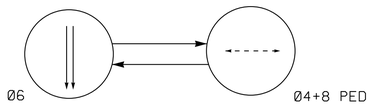
This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 53.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

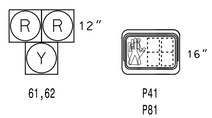
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE						
	Ø6 DARK	ACTIVATION	STEADY YELLOW	ALL RED	Ø4+8 WALK	Ø4+8 PED CLEAR	FLASH
61,62	DRK	FY	Y	R	R	FR*	Y
P41	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

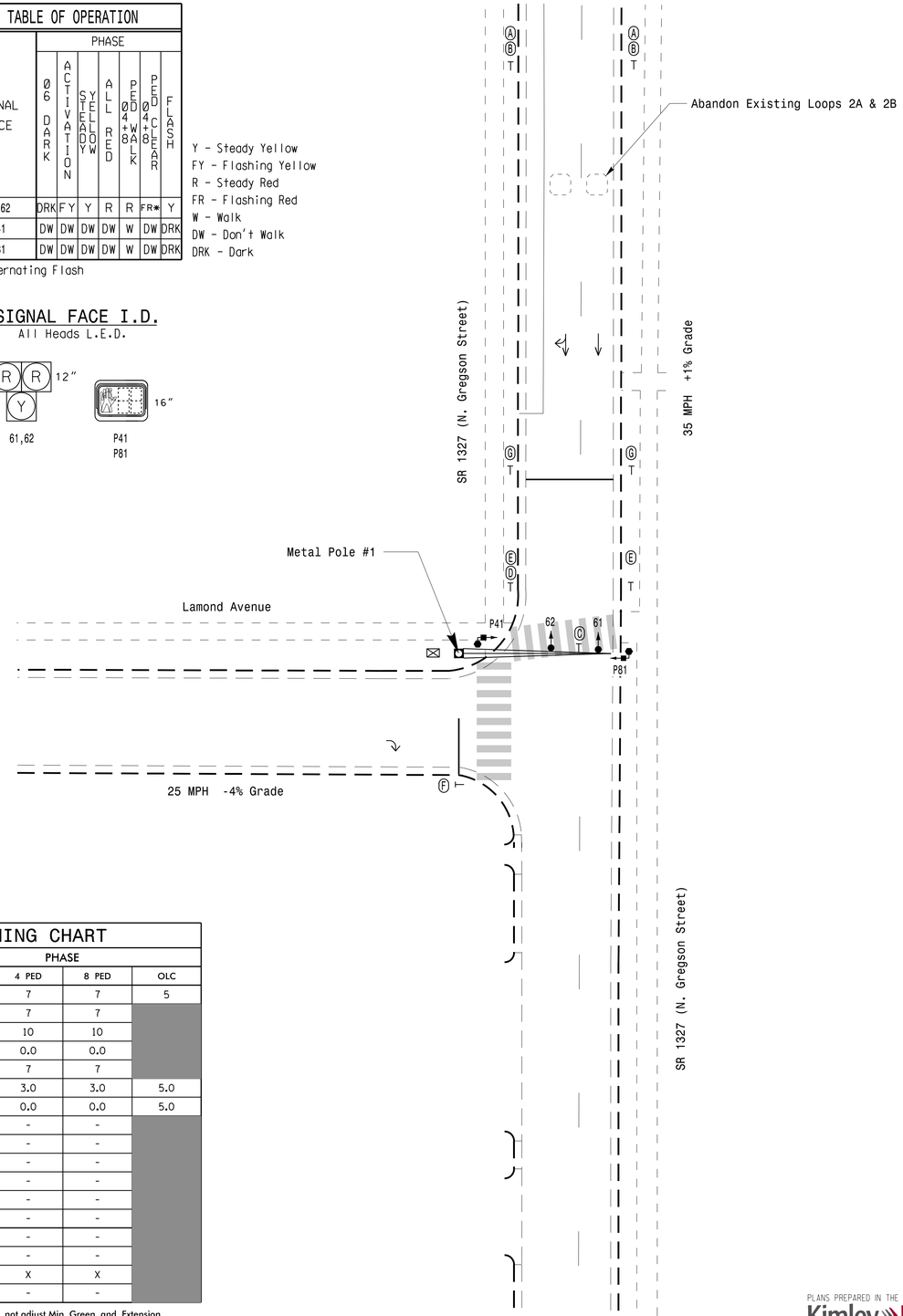
Y - Steady Yellow
FY - Flashing Yellow
R - Steady Red
FR - Flashing Red
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

* Alternating Flash

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





2 PHASE SEMI-ACTUATED PEDESTRIAN HYBRID BEACON (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Abandon existing loops 2A and 2B.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
9. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
10. Existing signal heads 21 and 22 have been relabeled to 61 and 62, respectively.
11. Reconnect signal heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Pedestrian Warning Sign (W11-2) See Figure 1	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"AHEAD" Sign (W16-9P) See Figure 1	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"CROSSWALK - STOP ON RED" Sign (R10-23)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	School Crossing Sign (S1-1)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Diagonal Arrow Sign (W16-7P)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	Ⓕ
Ⓖ	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6)	Ⓖ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 6	4 PED	8 PED	OLC
Min Green *	10	7	7	5
Walk *	7	7	7	
Ped Clear	5	10	10	
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Max 1 *	20	7	7	
Yellow	5.0	3.0	3.0	5.0
Red Clear	5.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	
Max Initial *	-	-	-	
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	
Locking Detector	X	-	-	
Recall Position	PED RECALL	-	-	
Dual Entry	-	X	X	
Simultaneous Gap	X	-	-	

Serves as Flashing Yellow Time
Serves as Steady Yellow Clearance Time
Serves as All Red Clearance Time

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon on SR 1327 (N. Gregson Street) at Lamond Avenue

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 9C87A56E2008437...
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0335

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

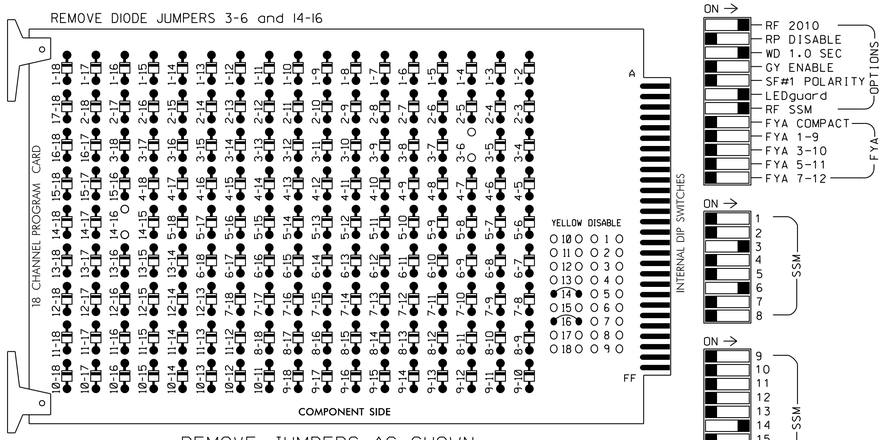
12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPO\U5968_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050335-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 53.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

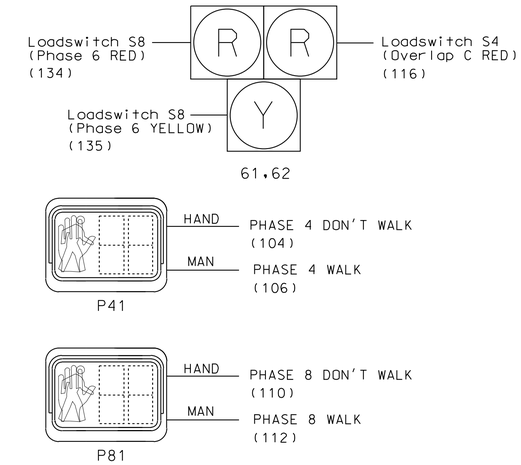
1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in Phase 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Program Phase 6 for Rest In Walk.
6. Program phases 4 and 8 for PED CLR > RED.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6,S8,S12
PHASES USED.....4*,4PED,6,6PED*,8*,8PED
OVERLAP "C".....#
* For timing purposes only
# See overlap programming detail on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	NOT USED	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

OPERATIONAL NOTES

1. In order for the controller to perform the Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (HAWK signal) sequence, special logic programming is necessary. Refer to sheet 2 for the Econolite ASC/3-2070 Logic Processor Programming Detail.
2. For operational purposes, Phase 6 runs a dummy pedestrian phase that is required to produce the correct HAWK signal sequence. There are no Phase 6 pedestrian heads.
3. The only Overlap C load switch output that is being used drives one of the red signal faces of each signal head.
4. The Logic Processor flashes Phase 6 Yellow during the Phase 6 pedestrian clearance phase, and Phase 6 Yellow drives the solid Yellow signal faces during Phase 6 vehicle Yellow clear.
5. The Phase 6 and Overlap C Red outputs drive the solid Red displays during Phase 6 and Overlap C Red. The Logic Processor flashes the Phase 6 and Overlap C Red outputs in a wig-wag pattern during the Phase 4+8 Ped Clear and thru Phase 4+8 vehicle Yellow and Red clear.
6. The controller must be programmed for Ped Clear Thru Red for Pedestrian Phases 4 and 8 so that the Red displays continue to flash during Phases 4 and 8 Yellow and Red clear.
7. Make sure that all Phase 6 and Overlap C clearance timings match each other, and that all Phase 4 and Phase 8 timings match each other, and Overlap C Green and Phase 6 Yellow are the same.
8. The Ped 4 ped push button is programmed to call Ped 4 and Ped 8, and the Ped 8 push button is programmed to call Ped 8 and Ped 4.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S4 as OLC, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '3' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select **1. CONFIGURATION**
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select **3. LOAD SW ASSIGN**

NOTICE OVERLAP C ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3 →

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	---FLASH--- PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
3	3	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	5	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	Y	X
7	7	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	8	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
10	2	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
11	3	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
12	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
13	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
14	4	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
15	6	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
16	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.

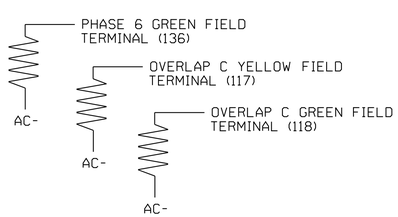
← NOTICE FLASH COLOR RED

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P81	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0335
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon on SR 1327 (N. Gregson Street) at Lamond Avenue

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by:
DC87A59ED608437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0335

12/19/2018
K:\WAL_TPP\U-5968_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\WORKGROUP 6\U-5968_050335-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 53.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR PHASE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 6. DETECTORS
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select 3. PED DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT
3. Press the TOGGLE key to select ECONOLITE MODE and press ENTER.

```
PED DET PHASE ASSIGNMENT MODE:ECONOLITEv
PHASE  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
  D  1 X . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
  E  2 . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
  T  3 . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .
  E  4 . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
  C  5 . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
  T  6 . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
  O  7 . . . . . . X . . . . . . . . .
  R  8 . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
     9 . . . . . . . . X . . . . . . .
    10 . . . . . . . . . X . . . . . .
    11 . . . . . . . . . . X . . . . .
    12 . . . . . . . . . . . X . . . .
    13 . . . . . . . . . . . . X . . .
    14 . . . . . . . . . . . . . X . .
    15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X .
    16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X
```

"." = No assignment, disabled
X = Assigns Pedestrian Push Button (PPB) to call the phase or phases
2 = Call for Ped timing 2
B = Allows for the PPB to call for Min Green 2 (BIKE GREEN)

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 5.0 YEL 5.0 RED 5.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)

IF   PED ON PH PED CLR          6   IS  ON
AND  LP COB CODE ON                     546

THEN  SIG SET PH YELLOW         6       ON

ELSE
```

LOGIC TO FLASH YELLOW SIGNAL FACES AFTER A PED CALL IS PLACED.

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)

IF   PED ON PH PED CLR          4   IS  ON
AND  LP COB CODE ON                     546

THEN  SIG SET PHASE RED         6       OFF

ELSE
```

LOGIC FOR ALTERNATING FLASH ON THE RED SIGNAL FACES DURING THE PHASE 4 PED CLEAR (FORCES PHASE 6 RED OFF).

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)

IF   PED ON PH PED CLR          4   IS  ON
AND  LP COB CODE OFF                    546

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED           3       OFF

ELSE
```

LOGIC FOR ALTERNATING FLASH ON THE RED SIGNAL FACES DURING THE PHASE 4 PED CLEAR (FORCES OLC RED OFF).

ENTER A "4" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   4  COPY FROM:   4  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)

IF   PED ON PH PED CLR          6   IS  ON

THEN  SIG SET PH GREEN          6       OFF
```

TURNS LOAD SWITCH 6 GREEN OFF DURING PHASE 6 PED CLEAR TO PREVENT DUAL INDICATION.

NOTE: COB CODE 546 is a 1Hz 50% Duty Cycle internal logic processor reference.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E E E . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0335
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon on SR 1327 (N. Gregson Street) at Lamond Avenue

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

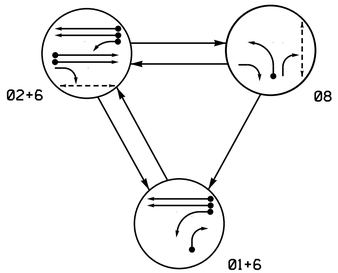
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 5C87A56ED6DB437
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0335

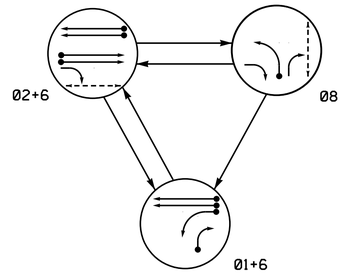
12/19/2018
k:\PROJ_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050335-2018e2.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 54.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	5	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	5	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	5	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	5	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X

* Disable delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable phase call for loop(s) during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

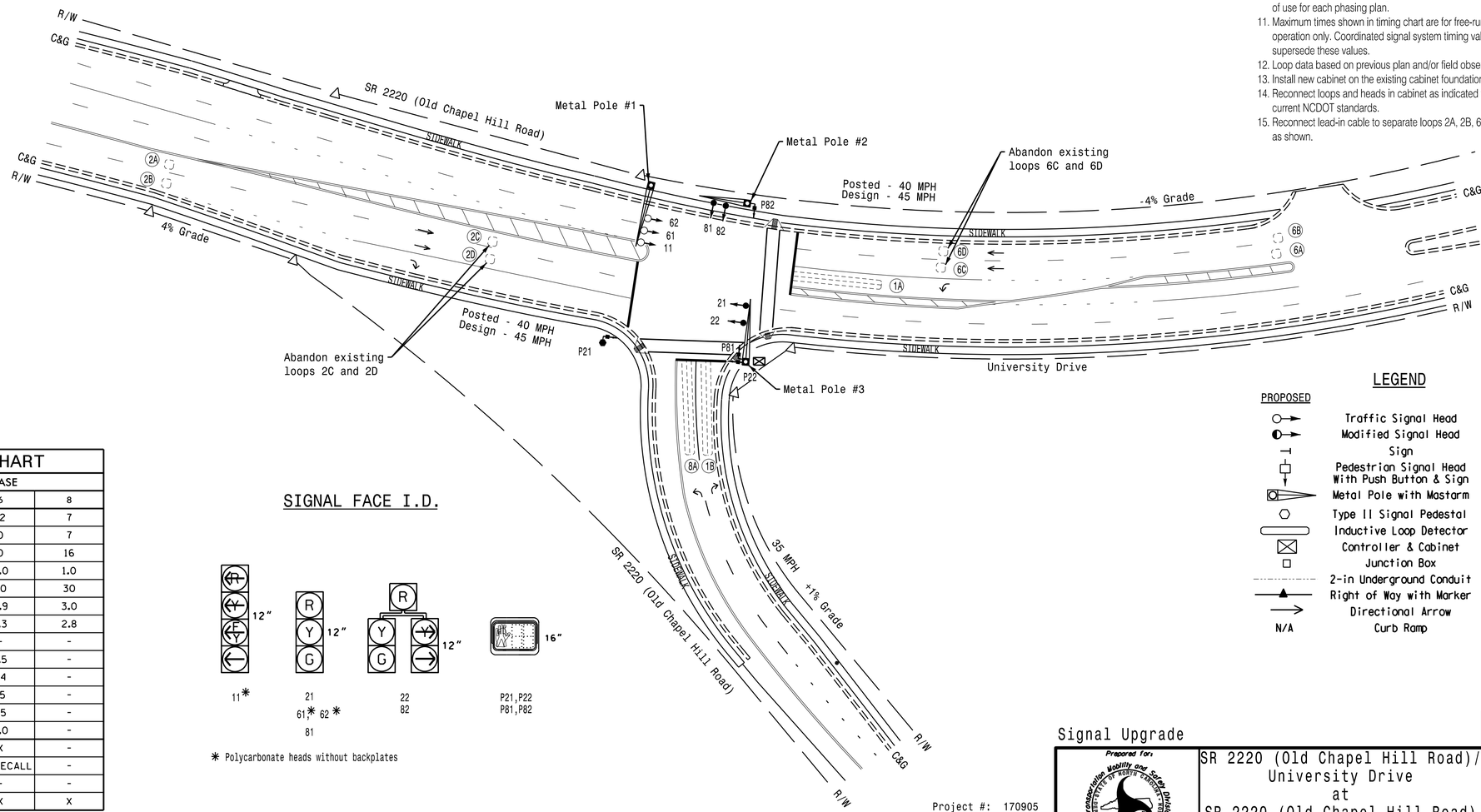
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and Flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
14. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
15. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A, 2B, 6A, and 6B as shown.

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	G	R	Y
22	R	G	R/	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	~~-~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	G	R	Y
22	R	G	R/	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	12	12	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	13	0	16
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	6.0	1.0
Max 1 *	15	90	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.9	4.9	3.0
Red Clear	3.1	1.3	1.3	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

* Polycarbonate heads without backplates

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

Signal Upgrade

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NC Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)/
University Drive
at
SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)
Division 05 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

DocuSigned by:
Andrew Hayes 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

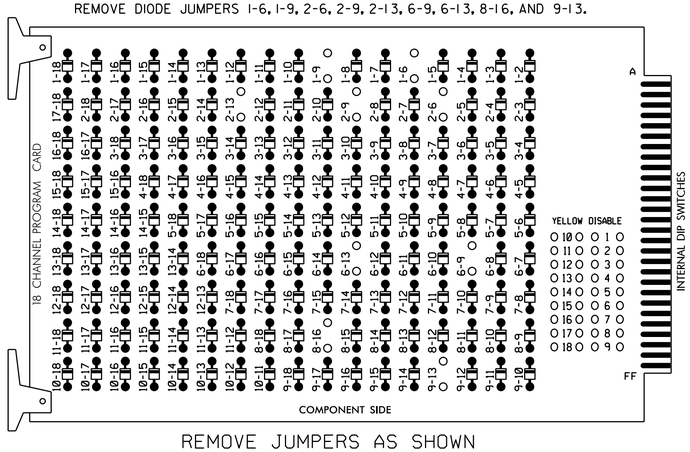
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0336

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.54.1

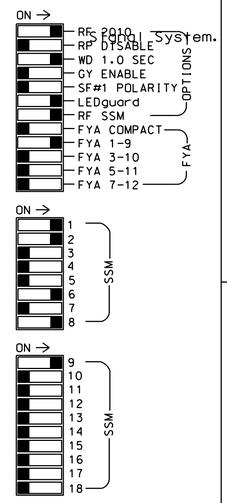
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 2-6, 2-9, 2-13, 6-9, 6-13, 8-16, AND 9-13.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S8,S11,S12,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,6,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	22	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	✳		128						134			107								
YELLOW			129						135			108								
GREEN			130						136			109								
RED ARROW															A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126											108		A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127											109							
✋				113										110						
🚶				115										112						

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B							NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES	-	15	-	S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES	-	3	-	G
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES	-	15	-	S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	-	-	X	N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES	-	3	-	S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

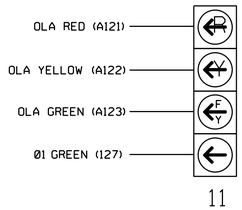
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)

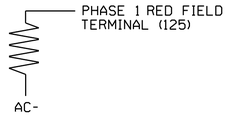


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0336
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)/ University Drive
at
SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)
Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes
SIGNATURE 12/21/2018 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0336

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.54.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
           THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
   - Set delay time to "0.0" seconds.

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0.0'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0336
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)/ University Drive at SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Signal Management Section, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
TECHNICAL ENGINEER

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0336

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.54.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATES TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0.0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0336
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Signal Management Section, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)/ University Drive at SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

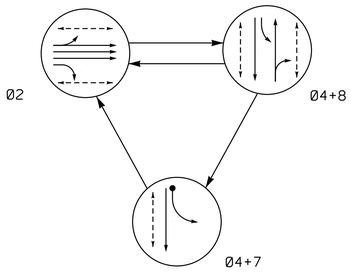
DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0336

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

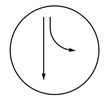
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-55.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

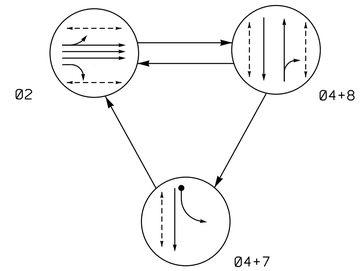


PRE 3
(Ø4+7)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

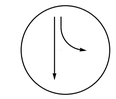
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	PRE3	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	R	R	Y
24	F Y	R	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	G	G	R
71	R	R	F Y	R	R
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R
P21, P22, P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø4+7)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

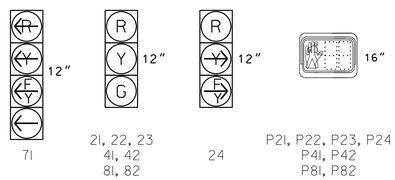
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	PRE3	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	R	R	Y
24	F Y	R	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	G	G	R
71	R	R	R	R	R
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R
P21, P22, P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

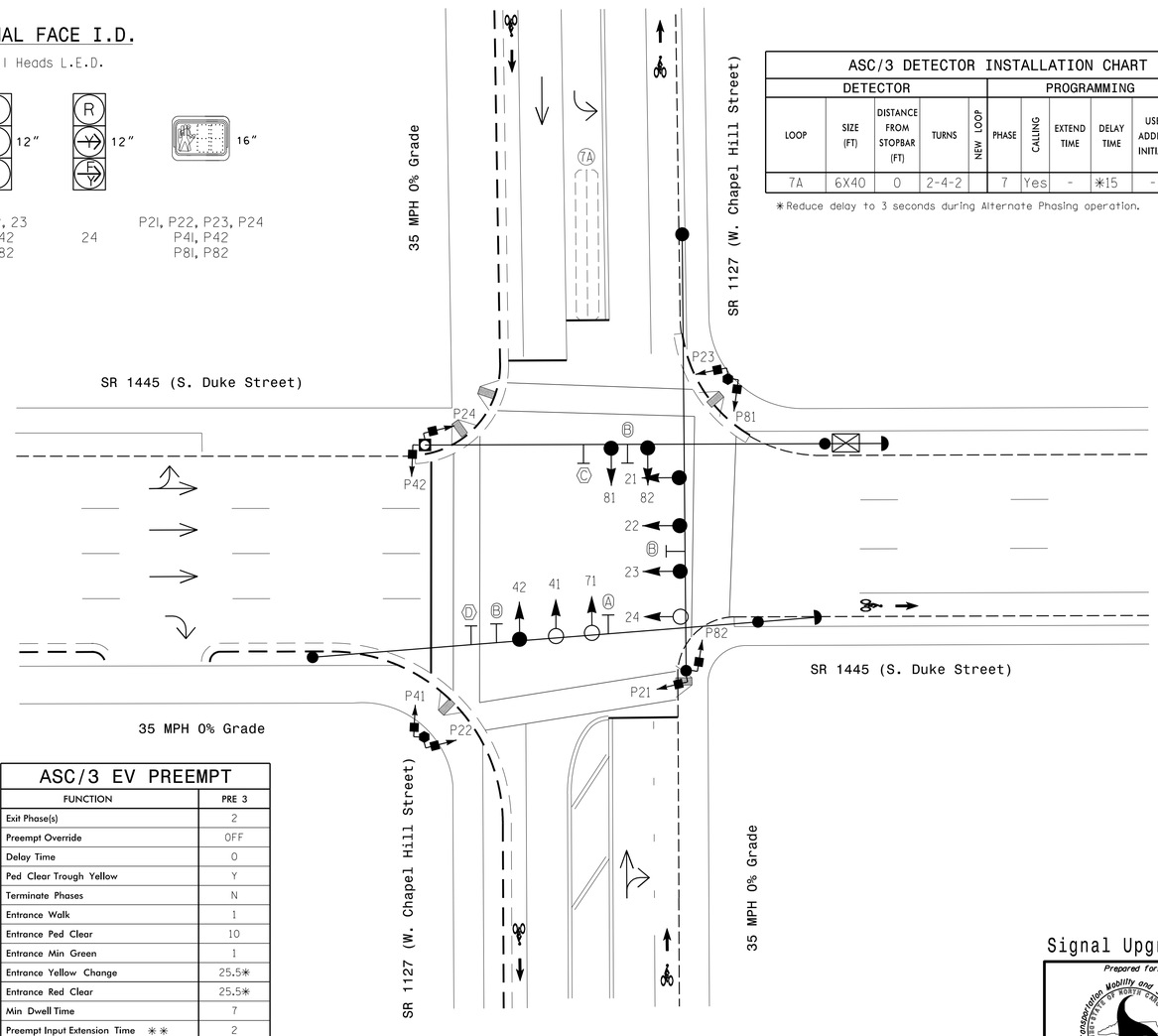
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2		7	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X

*Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 7 may be led.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 23 and 42.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
13. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
14. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C
D	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	D

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	7	8
Min Green *	10	7	7	7
Walk *	7	7	0	7
Ped Clear	12	17	0	12
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Max 1 *	45	25	25	25
Delayed Green *	4.0	4.0	0.0	4.0
Yellow	3.8	3.8	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	1.4	1.8	2.1	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	-	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, Phone: 919-872-5115, www.rameykemp.com

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.) at SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton

PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0341

12/18/2018
r:\Traffic\Projects\05-0341_sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

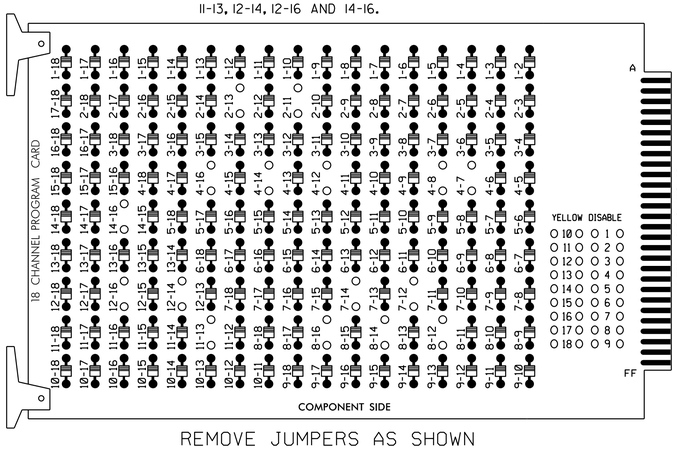
DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-55.1

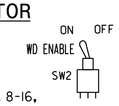
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

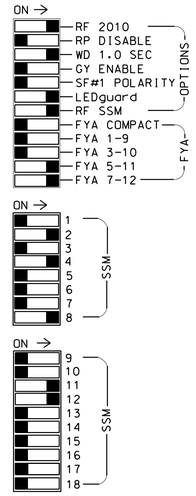
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-11, 2-13, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 7-12, 7-14, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 11-13, 12-14, 12-16 AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption scheme shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S10,S11,S12, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,7,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	71★	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	24★	71★	NU
RED		128			101						107					A114		
YELLOW		129			102					*	108							
GREEN		130			103						109							
RED ARROW																	A101	
YELLOW ARROW																A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW										124								
✋			113			104						110						
🚶			115			106						112						

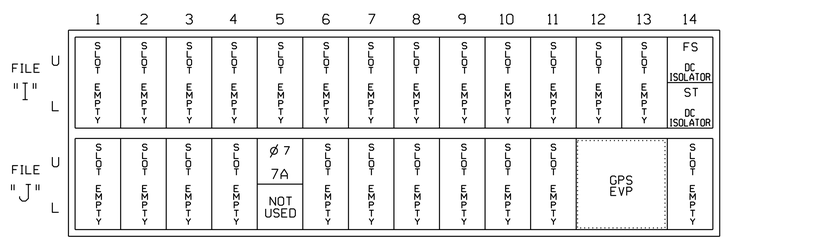
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

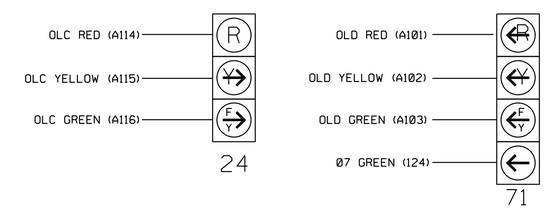
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7 ★	7	YES		15		S

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)

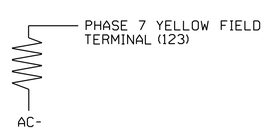


THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0341
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.)
at
SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0341

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
R:\05-0341\05-0341.ele.dgn
User:tspelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-55.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "7".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 7]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 7  7    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

↓ Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    7
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    8

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 7
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "7"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0341
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.)
at
SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

Docu Sign Envelope ID: A0560D704648484...
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0341

12/18/2018
R:\Sig\05-0341_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-55.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 7.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 7.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	7

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 7 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 7: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 71 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  .  .  X  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0341
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.)
at
SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A6E6E0D0AE4E4E0...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0341

12/18/2018
U-5968_Sig-05-0341_elec3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-55.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . X . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0341
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (S. Duke St.)
at
SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A9660D2D4648484...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0341

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

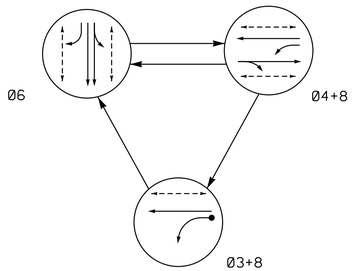
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
U-5968_05-0341_ele4.dgn
User:tpopelko

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-56.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

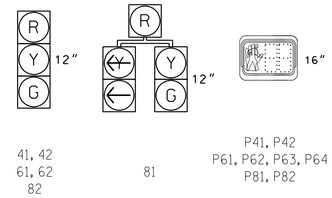
PRE3
(Ø4+8)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	Ø4+8	Ø3+8	EVP3	FLASH
41, 42	R	G	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	R	R	Y
81	R	G	G	G	R
82	R	G	G	G	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62, P63, P64	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

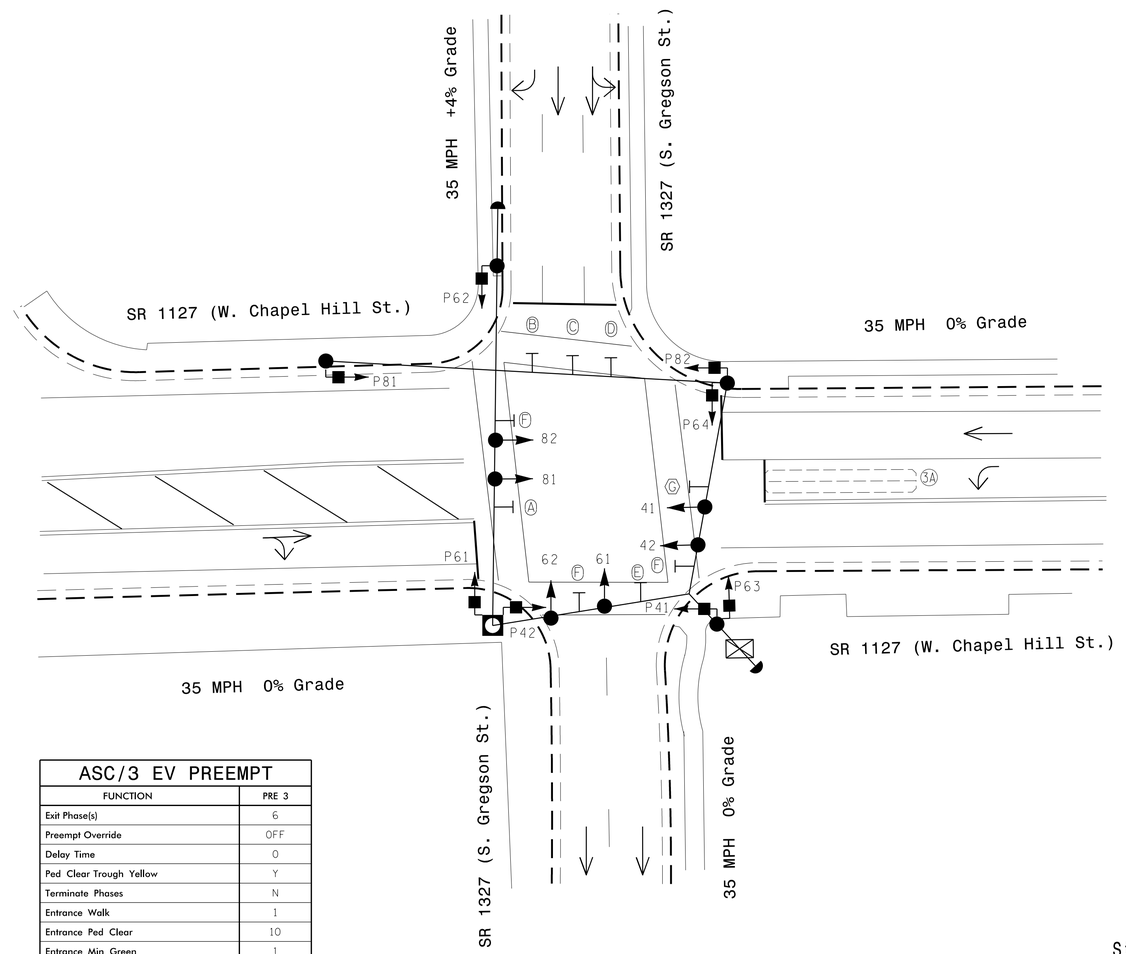
3 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 3 during phase 4 on.
4. Phase 3 may be led.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
13. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
14. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
A	Left Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Right Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5a)	C
D	Left/Through Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	D
E	"TURNING VEHICLES" Yield To Peds Sign (R10-15)	E
F	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	F
G	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	G

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	4	6	8
Min Green *	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	7	7	7
Ped Clear	0	8	15	10
Veh. Extension *	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	25	25	45	25
Delayed Green *	0.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Yellow	3.0	3.8	3.6	3.8
Red Clear	1.6	1.2	1.5	1.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	-	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-876-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1327 (S. Gregson St.) at SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ADMINISTRATOR SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0342

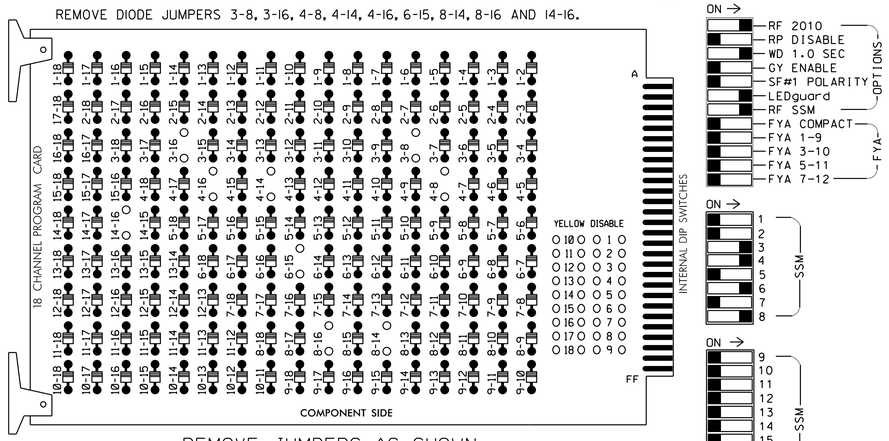
12/18/2018
r:\05-0342\05-0342_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-56.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....3,4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✱ See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

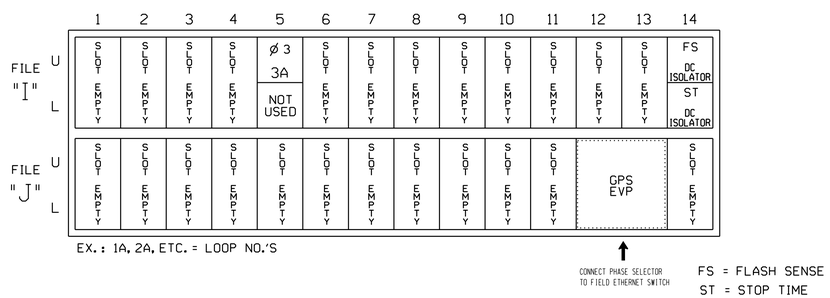
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	81	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61,P62, P63,P64	NU	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED				✱	101			128			107							
YELLOW					102			129			108							
GREEN					103			130			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW				117														
GREEN ARROW				118														
✋						104			113			110						
🚶						106			115			112						

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		15		S

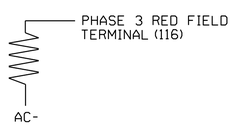
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0342
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1327 (S. Gregson St.)
at
SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056D0D0A4A84A4...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0342

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-0342_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-56.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 1. CONTROLLER SEQ
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select 3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' ,'B', 'C' and 'OFF'.

```
ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT
TMG/BKUP 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
       1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       2 .   . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       3 . .   . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       4 . . X   . . . . . . . . . . . .
       5 . . . .   . . . . . . . . . . .
       6 . . . . .   . . . . . . . . . .
       7 . . . . . .   . . . . . . . . .
       8 . . . . . . .   . . . . . . . .
       9 . . . . . . . .   . . . . . . .
      10 . . . . . . . . .   . . . . . .
      11 . . . . . . . . . .   . . . . .
      12 . . . . . . . . . . .   . . . .
      13 . . . . . . . . . . . .   . . .
      14 . . . . . . . . . . . . .   . .
      15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .   .
      16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

NOTES

1. 'X' inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active or next.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0342
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SII Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1327 (S. Gregson St.)
at
SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A6E6D0DA4A4A4A...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0342

12/18/2018
sig-56.2_05-0342_elec2.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-56.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|IMX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0342
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

N.C. Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1327 (S. Gregson St.)
at
SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton
A0560D704648484
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

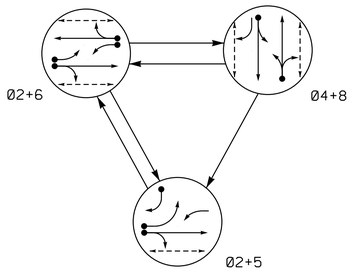
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0342

12/18/2018
Sig-56.3_05-0342_el03.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

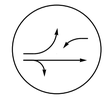
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-57.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

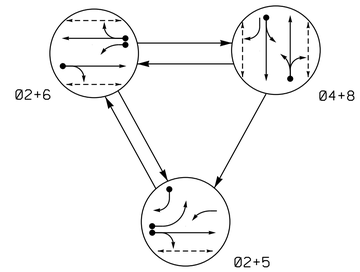


PRE 3
(Ø2+5)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

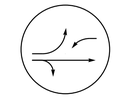
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	PRE3	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	F Y	R	←	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	Y
62, 63	R	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø2+5)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	PRE3	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	R	R	←	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	Y
62, 63	R	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

3 Phase Fully Actuated W/ EV Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Renumber existing signal heads 61 and 62 as 62 and 63 respectively.
5. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22, 62 and 63.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
15. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
16. Existing lane control signs may be removed at discretion of the Engineer.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

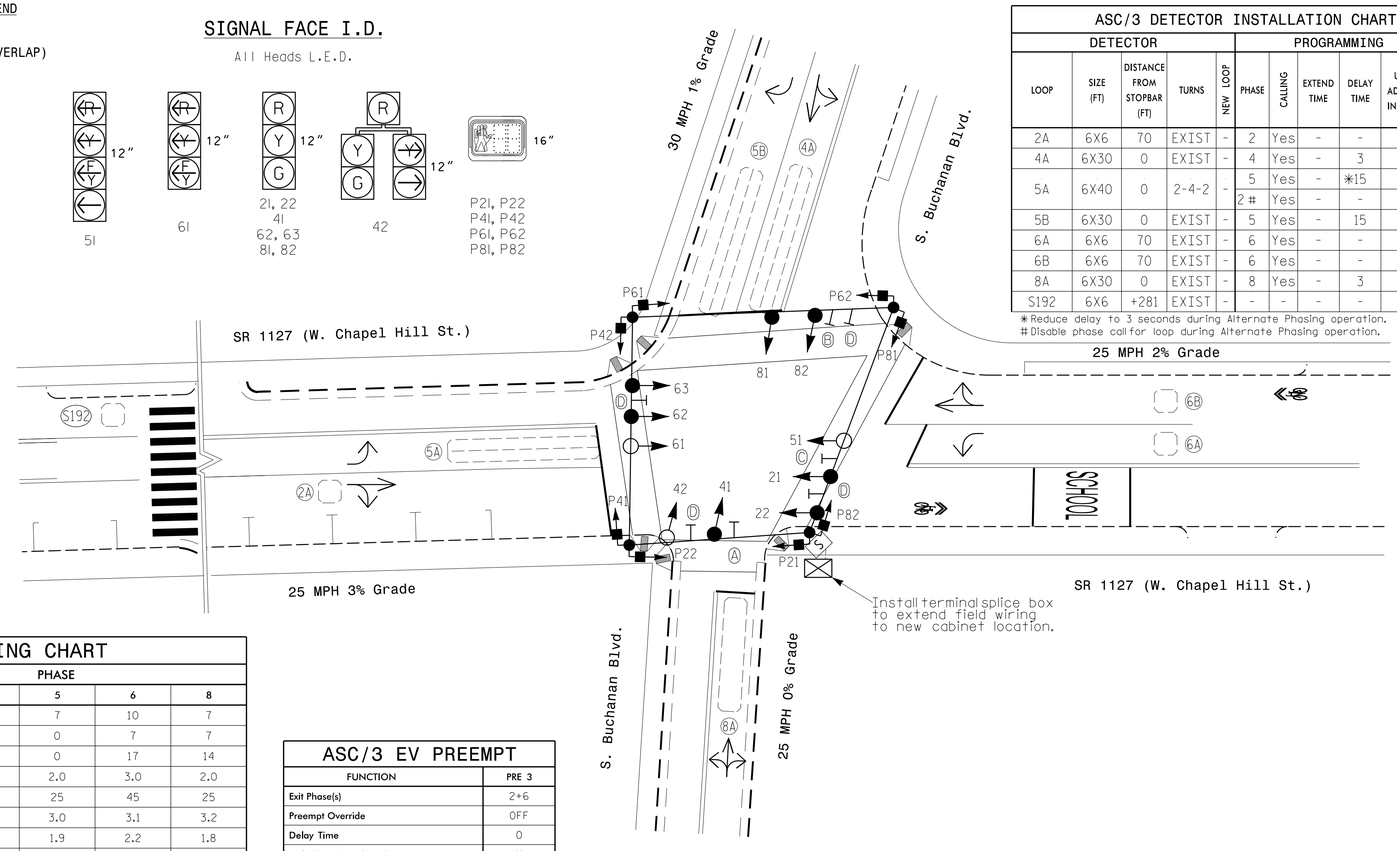
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X30	0	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
					2 #	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X30	0	EXIST	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X30	0	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
S192	6X6	+281	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X

✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	"TURNING VEHICLES" Yield to Peds Sign (R10-15)	A
B	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	B
C	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	C
D	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	D

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	7	10	7
Walk *	7	7	0	7	7
Ped Clear	5	10	0	17	14
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	25	25	45	25
Yellow	3.1	3.5	3.0	3.1	3.2
Red Clear	2.2	1.5	1.9	2.2	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2*6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
S. Buchanan Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton
A0560D7D4A5A94...
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0344

12/18/2018
U-5968_05-0344_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

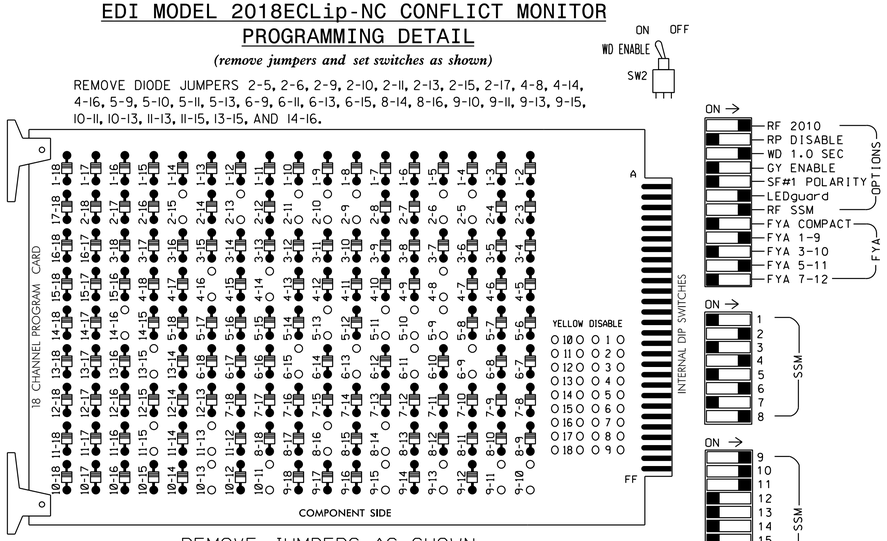
DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-57.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-10, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 2-17, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 8-16, 9-10, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-11, 10-13, 11-13, 11-15, 13-15, AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....✱
OVERLAP "B".....✱
OVERLAP "C".....✱
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✱ See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	62,63	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	61★	42	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107			✱				
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133							A126				
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

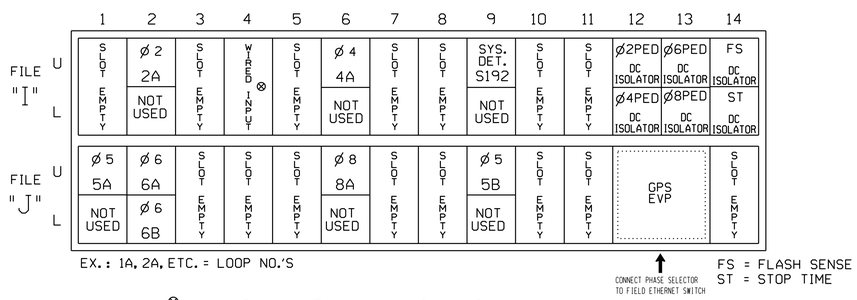
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
✱ S192	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES				S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE: INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

✱ System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

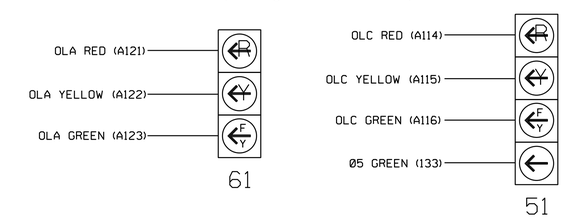
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

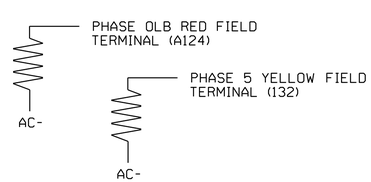
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0344
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.) at S. Buchanan Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0560D704648484... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0344

12/18/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0344\05-0344_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-57.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0344
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
S. Buchanan Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0344

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
U:\Projects\05-0344_05-0344_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0344
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
S. Buchanan Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A6B6D7D4A4A4A4...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0344

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
R:\Signals\05-0344\05-0344_sig3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-57.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0344
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

N.C. Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
S. Buchanan Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

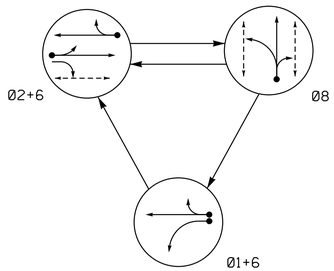
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0344

12/18/2018
ASC05-0344405-0344_ele4.dgn
User:tpopelko

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

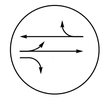
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-58.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



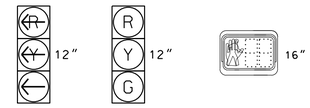
PRE 3
(Ø2+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	08	PRE3	FLASH
11	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	G	R	G	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82, P83, P84	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11 — 21, 22, 61, 62, 81, 82 — P21, P22, P81, P82, P83, P84

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S193	6X6	+380	Exist	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

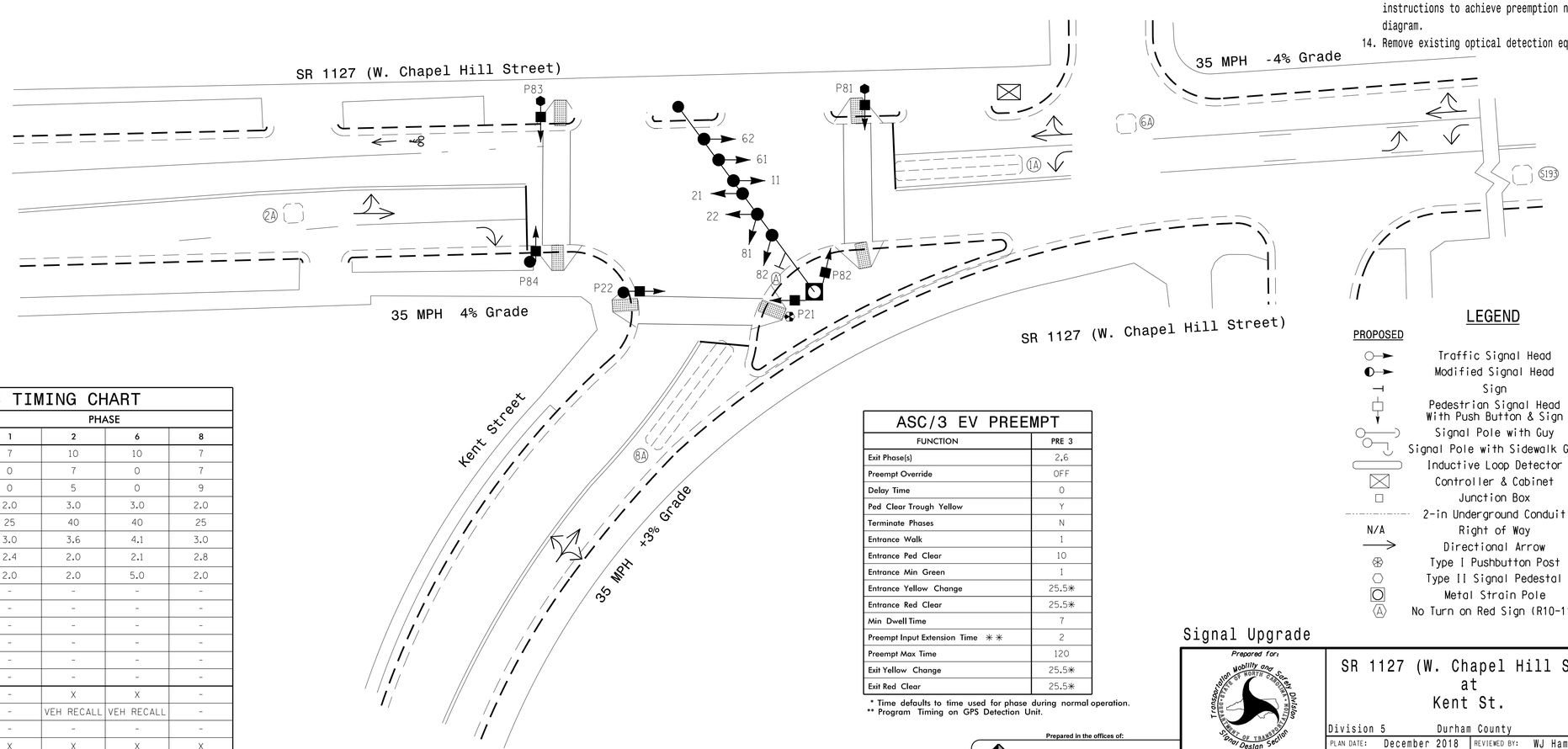
3 Phase Fully Actuated w/ EV Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Enable backup protect for phase 6 to allow the controller to clear from phase 2+6 to phase 1+6 by progressing through an all red display.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
13. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
14. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	No Turn on Red Sign (R10-11)	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green *	7	10	10	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	5	0	9
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	40	40	25
Yellow	3.0	3.6	4.1	3.0
Red Clear	2.4	2.0	2.1	2.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	5.0	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2,6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.) at Kent St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

Docusigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0560D7046A6484...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0345

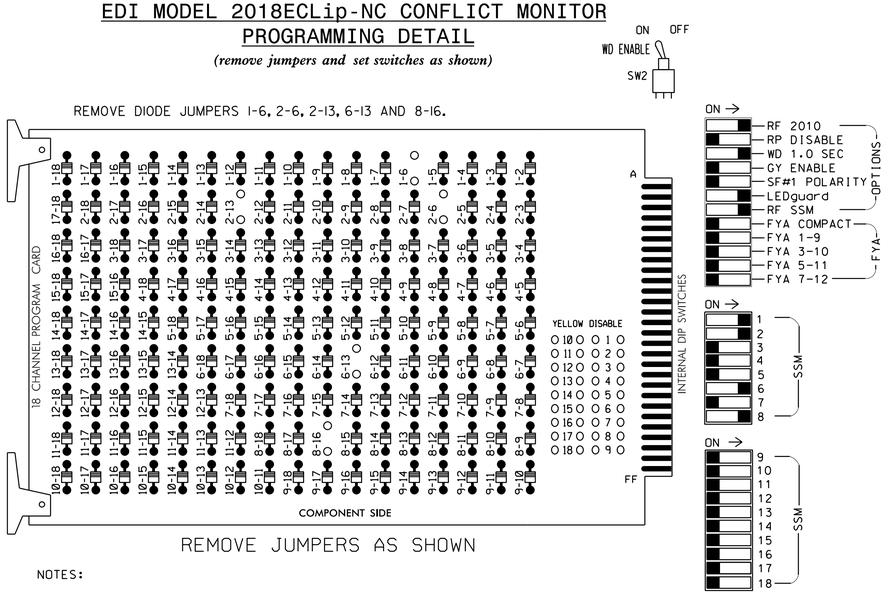
12/17/2018
R:\Projects\05-0345_sig.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-58.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption scheme shown on the Signal Design Plan.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81, 82	P81,P82, P83,P84	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			101							
YELLOW		129						135			102							
GREEN		130						136			103							
RED ARROW	125																	
YELLOW ARROW	126																	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113									110						
🚶			115									112						

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

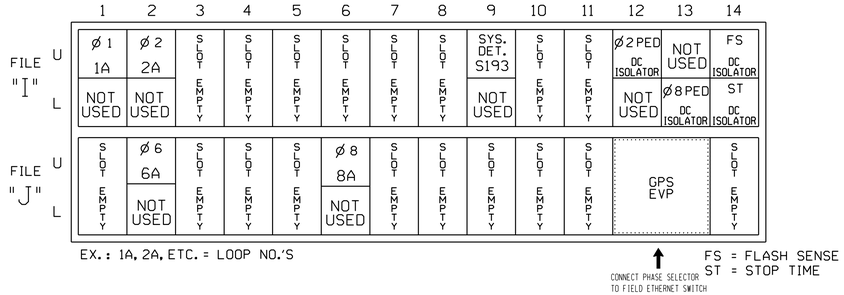
CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S8,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,6,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		3		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
*S193	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82 P83,P84	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0345
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
Kent St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A9E6BD7D8484B4B4...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0345

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\05-0345_ela.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-58.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 4. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]     ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CLMN GRI YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GRI|EXT GRI|MX GRI YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DLI|PMTEXTIMX TMI YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES]

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' ,'B', 'C' and 'OFF'.

```
ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT
TMG/BKUP 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
       1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       2 B   . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       3 . .   . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       4 . . .   . . . . . . . . . . . .
       5 . . . .   . . . . . . . . . . .
       6 . . . . .   . . . . . . . . . .
       7 . . . . . .   . . . . . . . . .
       8 . . . . . . .   . . . . . . . .
       9 . . . . . . . .   . . . . . . .
      10 . . . . . . . . .   . . . . . .
      11 . . . . . . . . . .   . . . . .
      12 . . . . . . . . . . .   . . . .
      13 . . . . . . . . . . . .   . . .
      14 . . . . . . . . . . . . .   . .
      15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .   .
      16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

NOTES

1. 'B' without a 'C' programmed for the 'TIMING' (row) phase inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active, or next, until the controller goes through Red Revert and Red Clear. Make sure the proper Red Revert and Red Clear times shown on the Signal Design plan are programmed in the controller phase timing.
2. 'X' inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active or next.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0345
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation State of North Carolina
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
Kent St.

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

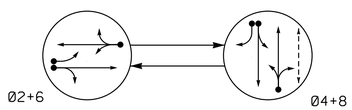
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0345

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0345\05-0345_elec2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-59.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

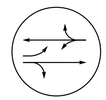


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



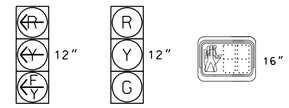
PRE 3
(Ø2+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 04+8	PHASE EVP3	FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R
P81,P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21 | 22, 23, 41, 42, 61, 62, 81, 82 | P81, P82

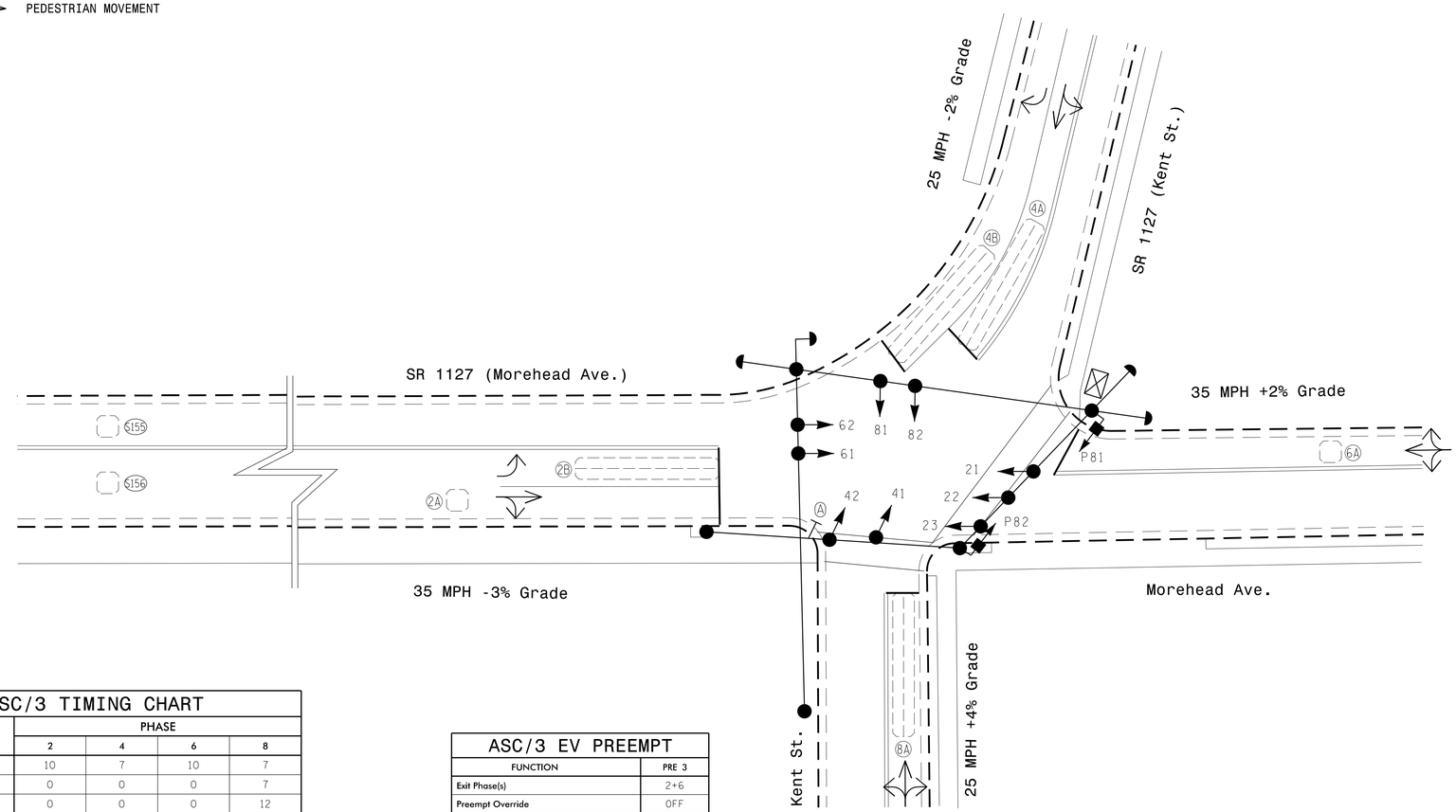
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
S155	6X6	+1375	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	X	X
S156	6X6	1275	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	X	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
11. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
12. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Right Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	12
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	25	45	25
Yellow	4.1	3.3	4.1	3.0
Red Clear	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	Y
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh (Wake County), NC 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1127 (Morehead Ave.)
at
SR 1127 (Kent St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0346

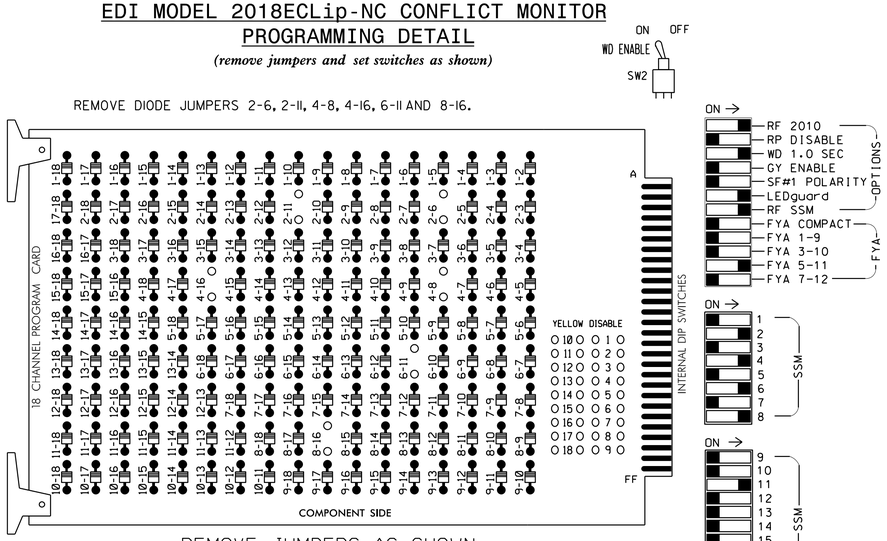
12/18/2018
U-5968_Sig_05-0346.sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-59.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,S12,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋												110						
🚶												112						

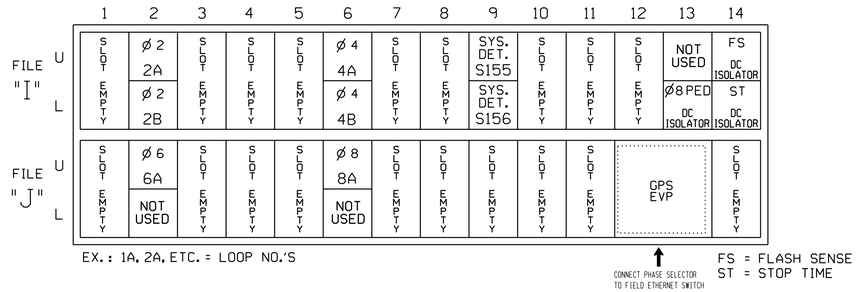
NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		15		S
* S155	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S156	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

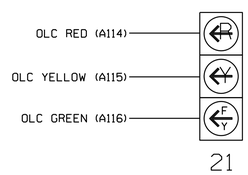
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0346
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1127 (Morehead Ave.)
at
SR 1127 (Kent St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0346

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0346_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-59.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH   YES
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle 2 times

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0346
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1127 (Morehead Ave.)
at
SR 1127 (Kent St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A05600704648484... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0346

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

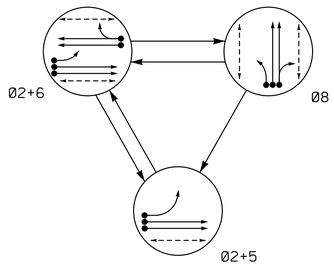
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
05-0346_ele2.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

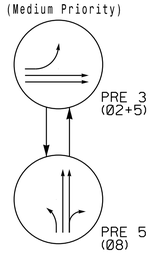
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-60.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

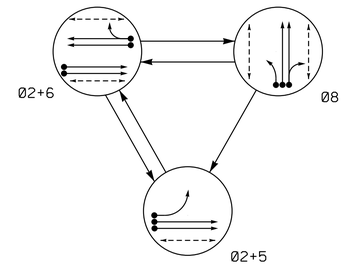
(Medium Priority)



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

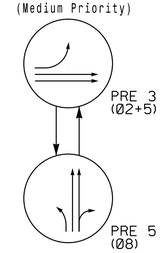
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø8	PRE3	PRE5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	R	Y
51	↚	F̸Y̸	R̸	↚	R̸	Y̸
61, 62	R	G	R	R	R	Y
81	R̸	R̸	F̸Y̸	R̸	F̸Y̸	R̸
82, 83	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82, P83, P84	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø8	PRE3	PRE5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	R	Y
51	↚	R̸	R̸	↚	R̸	Y̸
61, 62	R	G	R	R	R	Y
81	R̸	R̸	F̸Y̸	R̸	F̸Y̸	R̸
82, 83	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82, P83, P84	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

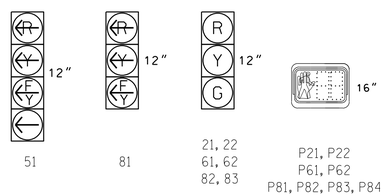
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
13. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
14. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A and 2B, 6A and 6B and 8A, 8B and 8C as shown.
15. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
16. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

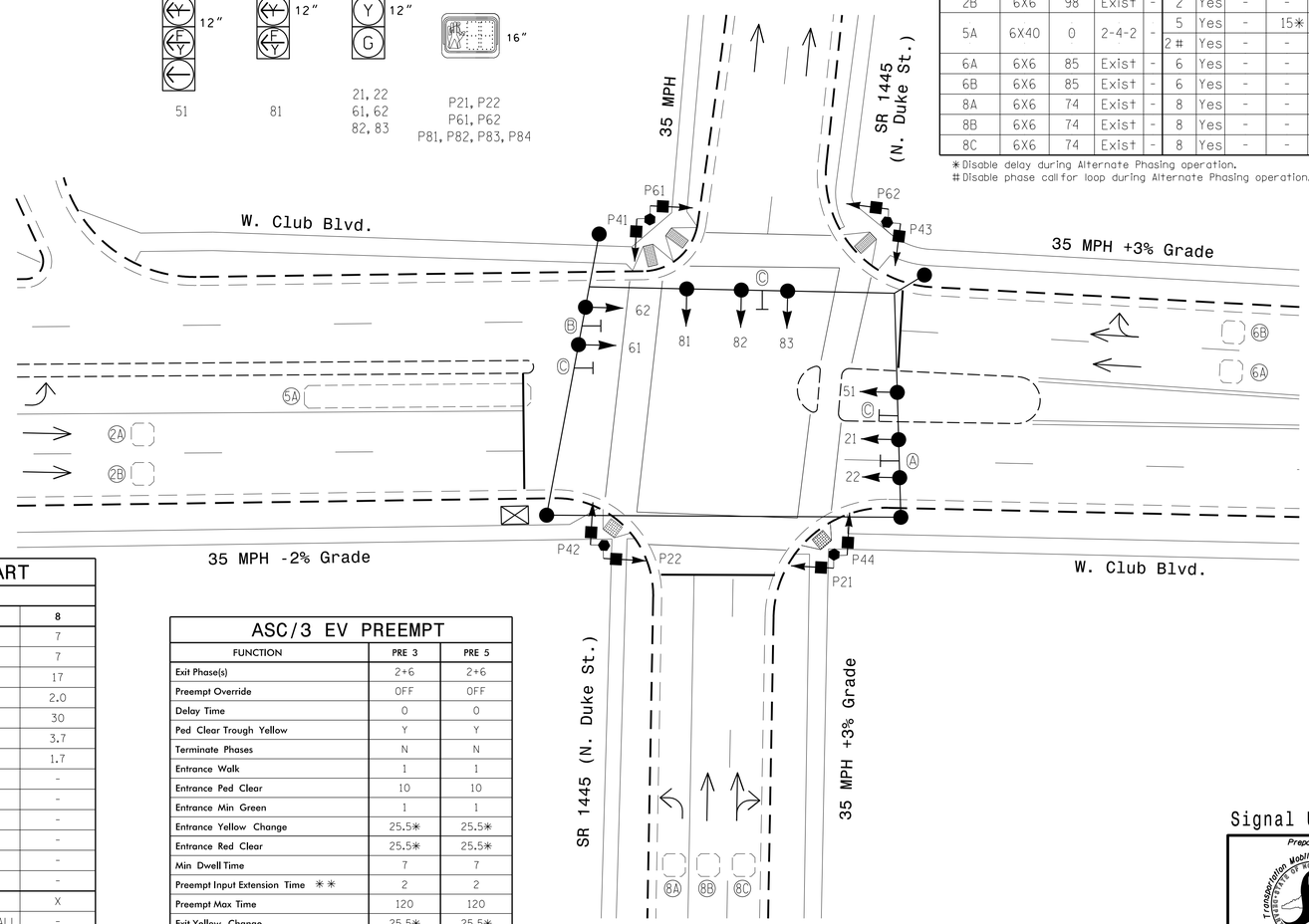
All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	98	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	98	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15✳	-	S	-	X
					2 #	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	85	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	85	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X6	74	Exist	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X6	74	Exist	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8C	6X6	74	Exist	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

✳ Disable delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	5	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	7	0	7	7
Ped Clear	9	0	10	17
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	15	45	30
Yellow	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.7
Red Clear	1.6	2.3	1.6	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	X
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y	Y
Terminate Phases	N	N
Entrance Walk	1	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10	10
Entrance Min Green	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Units.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

W. Club Blvd.
at
SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0347

12/17/2018
ss: 40-0347#05-0347_sig.dgn
User: tpopelka

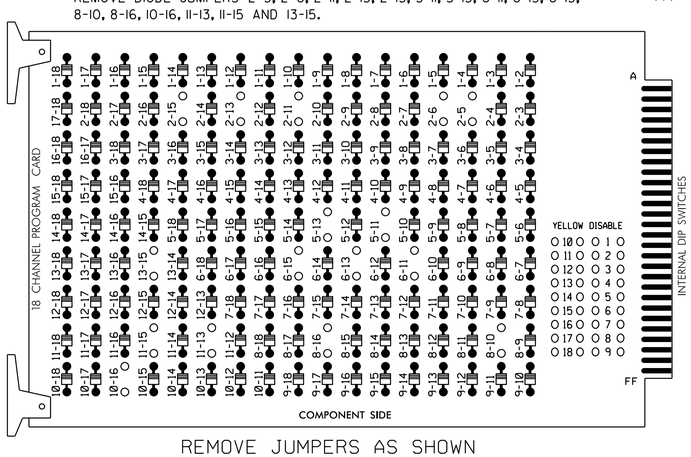
DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-60.1

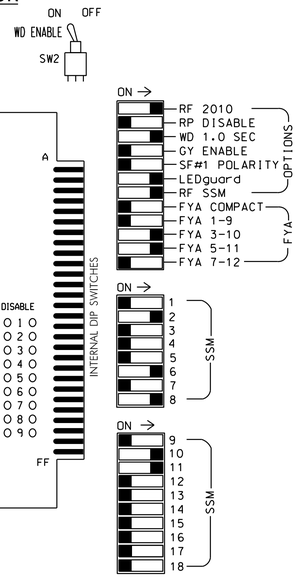
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 5-11, 5-13, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-16, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15 AND 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S2, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82,83	P81,P82, P83,P84	NU	81★	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					*	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW														A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											
✋			113						119			110						
🚶			115						121			112						

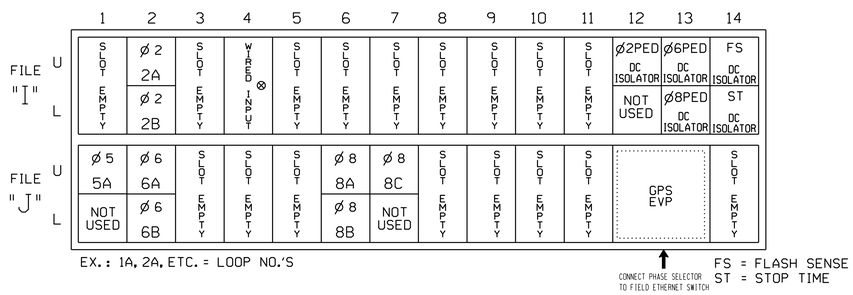
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82, P83,P84	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

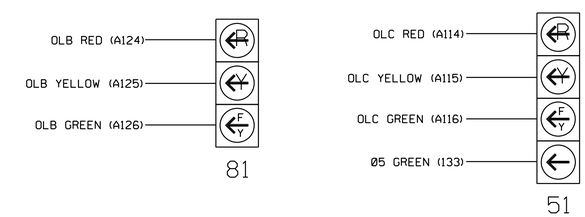
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

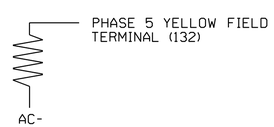
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0347
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

W. Club Blvd.
at
SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056ED7D4A5484...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0347

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-0347_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-60.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED PHASE (LEFT TURN)......... 5
PERMISSIVE PHASE (OPPOSING THRU).... 6
FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

→ ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 4

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0347
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared In the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-2315 Tel, 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

W. Club Blvd.
at
SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A6660D704648484... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0347

12/17/2018
ss0347_sig60.2_05-0347_elt2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-60.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0347
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

W. Club Blvd.
at
SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A05600704648484
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0347

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-0347_sig63.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-60.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CLR|MN GRI YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GRI|EXT GRI|MX GRI YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DLI|PMT|EXT|IMX TMI YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CLR|MN GRI YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GRI|EXT GRI|MX GRI YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DLI|PMT|EXT|IMX TMI YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0347
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SJI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

W. Club Blvd.
at
SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

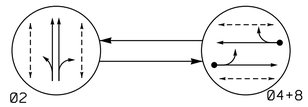
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0347

12/17/2018
Sig-60.4_05-0347_ele4.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-61.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

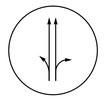


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



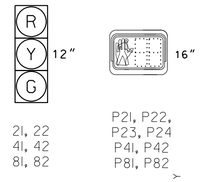
PRE 3
(Ø2)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	Ø4+8	PRE3	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
81, 82	R	G	R	R
P21, P22, P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

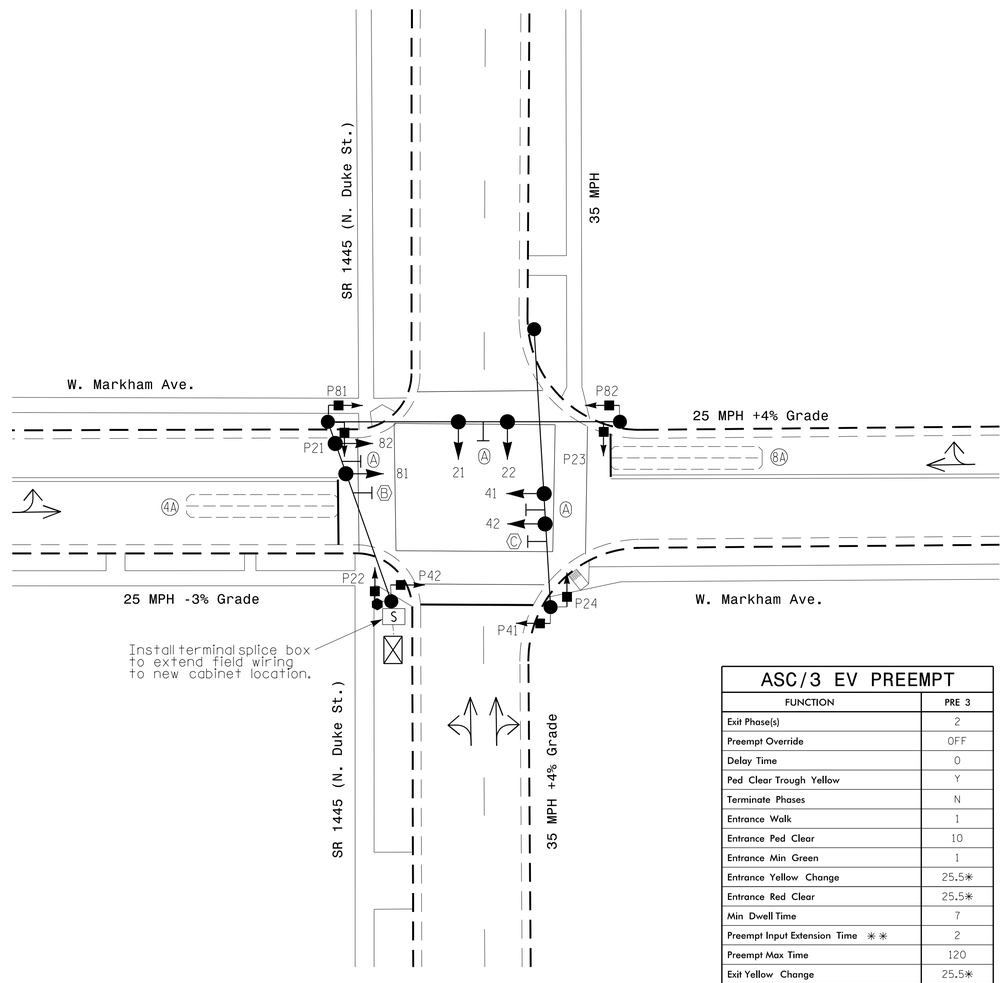


ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase Semi-Actuated W/ EV Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
11. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
12. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	C

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	8
Min Green *	10	7	7
Walk *	7	7	7
Ped Clear	8	9	9
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	25	25
Yellow	3.6	3.3	3.0
Red Clear	1.0	1.7	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	X	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

SR 1445 (N. Duke St.) at W. Markham Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0348

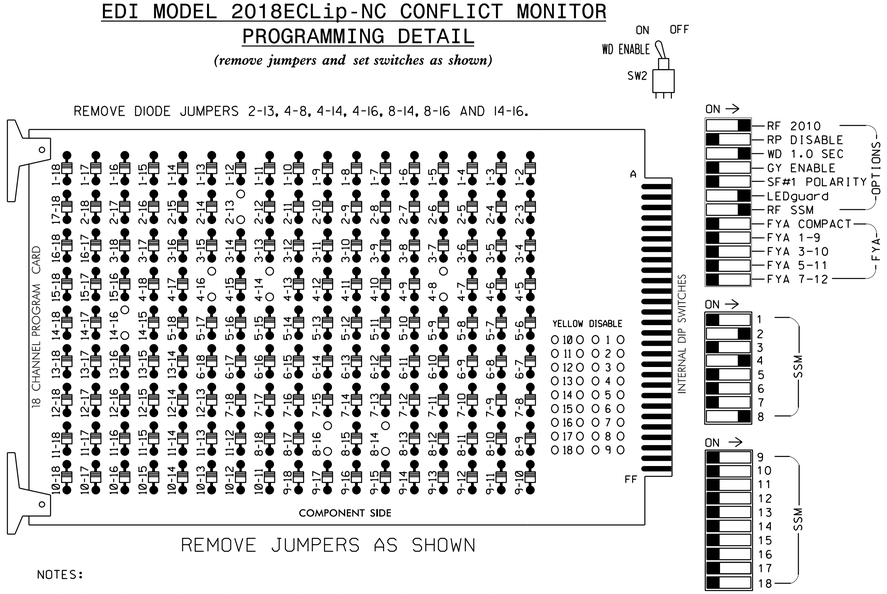
12/17/2018
r:\405-0348#05-0348_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-61.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption scheme shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,8,8PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						110
🚶			115			106						112

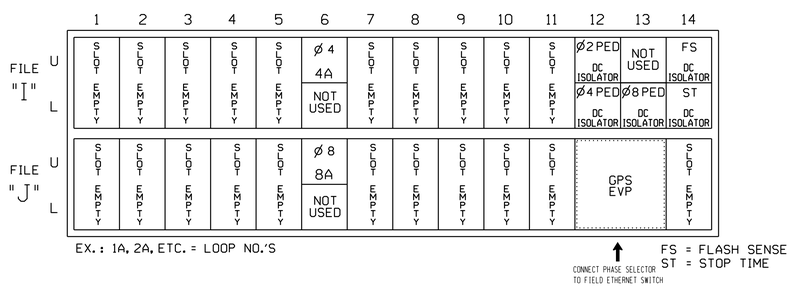
NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22, P23,P24	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0348
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)
at
W. Markham Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0348

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0348\05-0348_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-61.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    O|INHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   O|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....O|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...O|RE-SERV..  O|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CLIMN GRI YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GRI|EXT GRI|MX GRI YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMT|EXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0348
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)
at
W. Markham Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A05A007DA64A4A4... SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0348

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

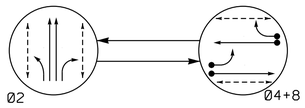
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\05-0348_05-0348_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelko

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-62.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

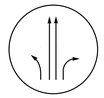


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



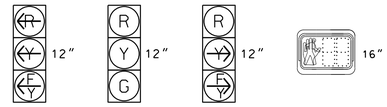
PRE 3
(Ø2)

TABLE OF OPERATION

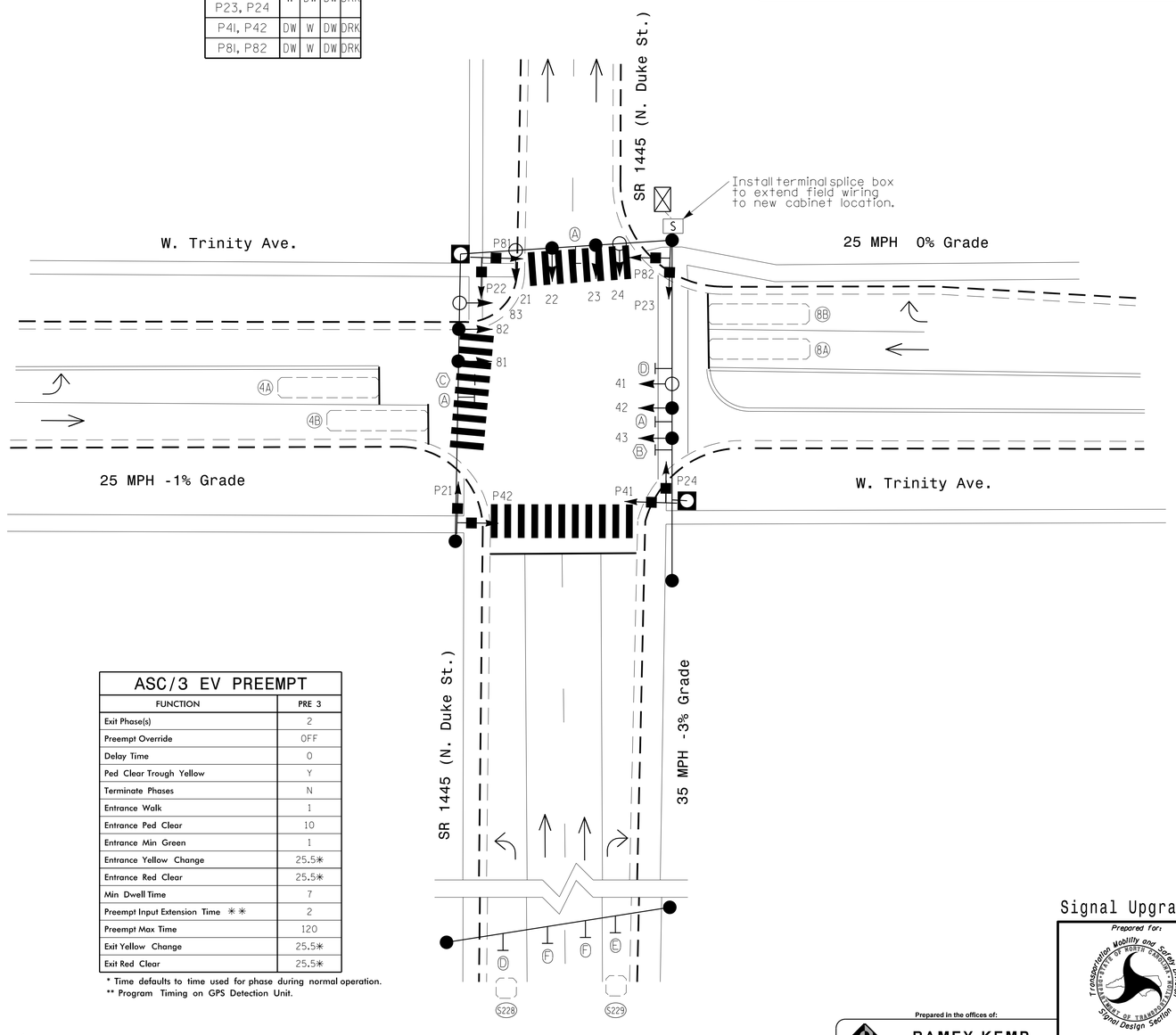
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP3	PHASE FLASH
21	F Y	R	F Y	Y
22, 23	G	R	G	Y
24	F Y	R	F Y	Y
41	R	F Y	R	R
42, 43	R	G	R	R
81, 82	R	G	R	R
83	R	F Y	R	R
P21, P22, P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X30	0	Exist	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X30	0	Exist	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X30	0	Exist	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X30	0	Exist	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
S228	6X6	230	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	-	X
S229	6X6	230	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	-	X



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7
Walk *	7	7	7
Ped Clear	9	10	9
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	25	25
Yellow	4.1	3.2	3.2
Red Clear	1.7	2.1	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	X	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Renumber existing signal heads 21, 22, 41, and 42 as 22, 23, 42 and 43 respectively.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 42, 43, 81 and 82.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
14. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
15. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Strain Pole	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C
D	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	D
E	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	E
F	Straight Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5a)	F

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.ramey-kemp.com

SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)
at
W. Trinity Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0349

12/19/2018
r:\Proj\0349\05-0349_sig.dgn
User:tpopelko

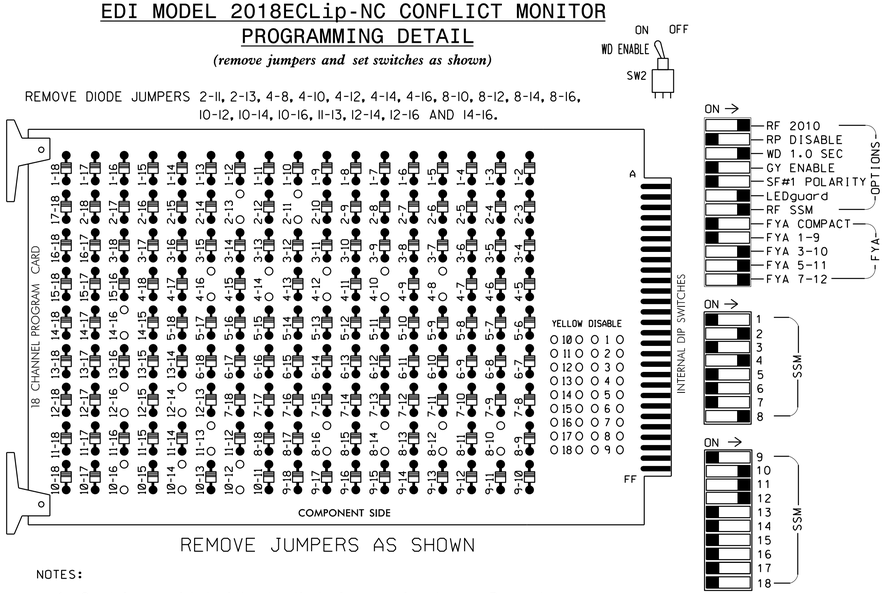
DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-62.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-11, 2-13, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 12-14, 12-16 AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk.
3. Program phase 6 for Red Flash.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption scheme shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S11,S12,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*
* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

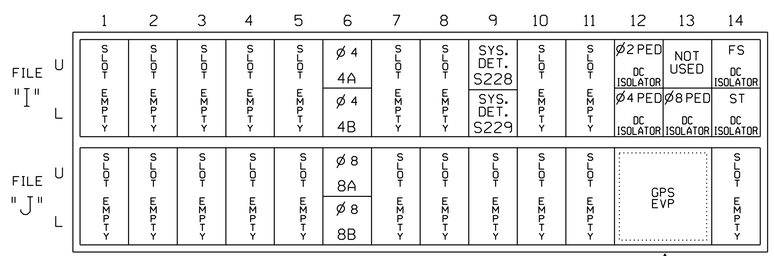
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4		AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11		12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC		OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	42,43	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	NU	83★	NU	21★	24★	41★	NU
RED		128			101						107			A124			A114		
YELLOW		129			102						108								
GREEN		130			103						109								
RED ARROW																A114		A101	
YELLOW ARROW														A125		A115	A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126		A116	A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW																			
✋			113			104						110							
🚶			115			106						112							

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

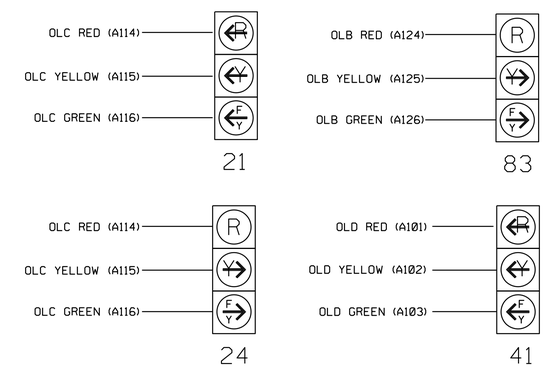
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
*S228	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
*S229	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		15		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22, P23,P24	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0349
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)
at
W. Trinity Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
ASSISTANT ENGINEER OF STATE TRANSPORTATION — SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0349

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/19/2018
U-5968_sig_05-0349_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-62.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0349
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)
at
W. Trinity Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-2315 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax
www.rameykemp.com

N.C. Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
A0560D704648484...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0349

12/19/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-0349_sig2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-62.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMT|EXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0349
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-8416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1445 (N. Duke St.)
at
W. Trinity Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A05602704648484 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0349

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

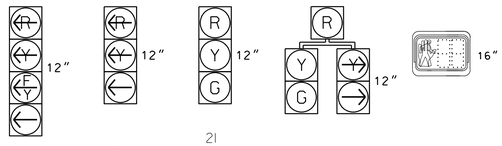
12/19/2018
R:\Signals\05-0349_ele3.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0B625E6A-8894-4C86-8F60-F8E5B91D2C75

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-63.0

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

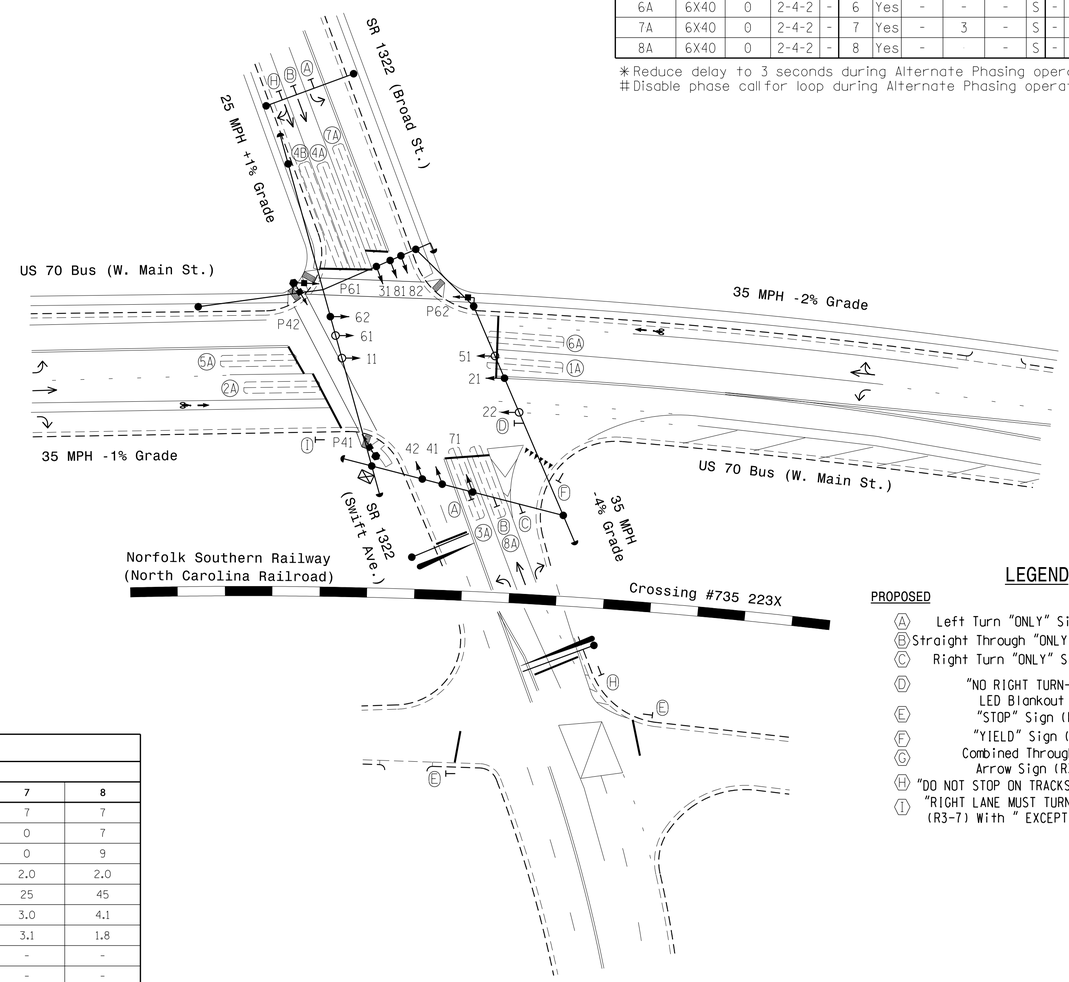
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X40	0	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-		-	S	-	X

*Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
#Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Railroad Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Renumber existing signal head 22 as 21.
6. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21 and 62.
7. Set all detector units to presence mode.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distace of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. The Division (City) Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout sign.



ASC/3 RR PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 1
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Track Clear Reservice	Y
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	4.1
Entrance Red Clear	3.2
Track Clear Min Green	16
Track Clear Yellow Change	4.1
Track Clear Red Clear	1.8
Min Dwell Time	10
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal is designed for Simultaneous Preemption.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0	7	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	20	0	14	0	9
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	45	25	45	15	45	25	45
Yellow	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.1	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.1
Red Clear	2.1	1.9	3.2	2.6	2.4	1.9	3.1	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	-	VEH RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
A	Left Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Straight Through "ONLY" Sign (R3-5a)	B
C	Right Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	C
D	"NO RIGHT TURN-TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	D
E	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	E
F	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	F
G	Combined Through/Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	G
H	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	H
I	"RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT" Sign (R3-7) With " EXCEPT BUSES" Sign	I

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, 919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax. www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.) at SR 1322 (Broad St./ Swift Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton

PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018

ASSISTANT ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

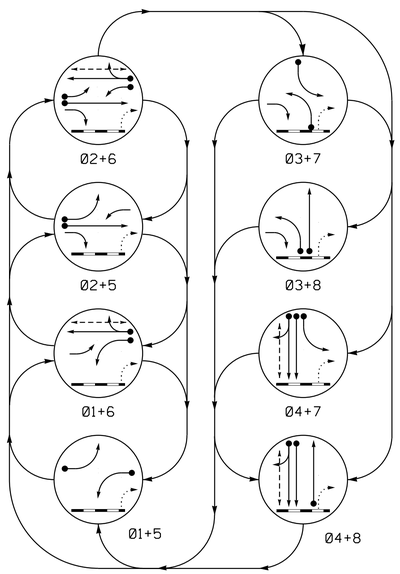
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0356

12/20/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-0356_sig.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

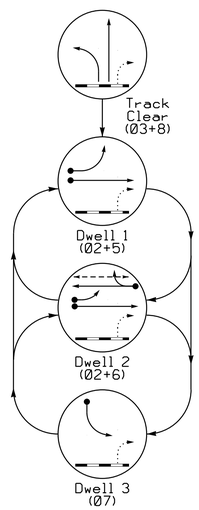
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-63.1

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT RAIL PREEMPT PHASES

(High Priority)



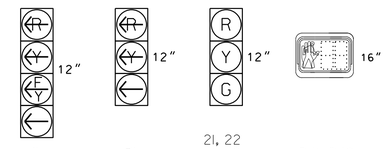
DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE													
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	RR3	RR1	DWELL 1	DWELL 2	DWELL 3	FLASH
11	←—	←—	←F Y	←F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	Y	
22	R	R	G	G	R/	R/	R	R	R	G	G	R	Y	
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←—	←R	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	
51	←—	←F Y	←—	←F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←F Y	←R	←Y	
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y	
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←R	
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
SIGN D	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	*

* SEE NOTE 16.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

31
71

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

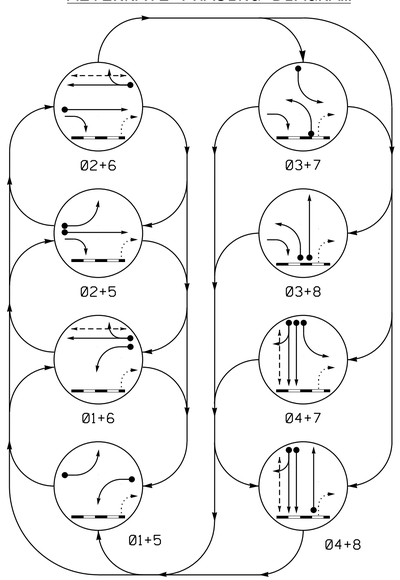
P41, P42
P61, P62

8 Phase w/ Railroad Preemption Fully Actuated (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

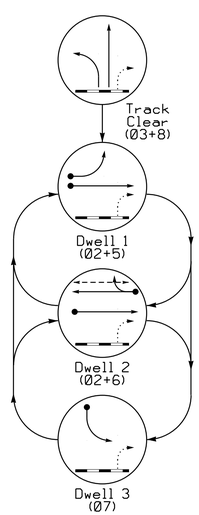
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Renumber existing signal head 22 as 21.
6. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21 and 62.
7. Set all detector units to presence mode.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distace of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. The Division (City) Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout sign.

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE RAIL PREEMPT PHASES

(High Priority)



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE													
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	RR3	RR1	DWELL 1	DWELL 2	DWELL 3	FLASH
11	←—	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	Y	
22	R	R	G	G	R/	R/	R	R	R	G	G	R	Y	
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←—	←R	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	
51	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←F Y	←R	←Y	
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y	
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←—	←R	
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
SIGN D	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	*

* SEE NOTE 16.

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.) at SR 1322 (Broad St./ Swift Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton

PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A9560D7D4E4E4E4... 12/20/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0356

12/19/2018
ss:\pwworking\ent\d0355\wkl05-0356_sig2.dgn
User:tspopelka

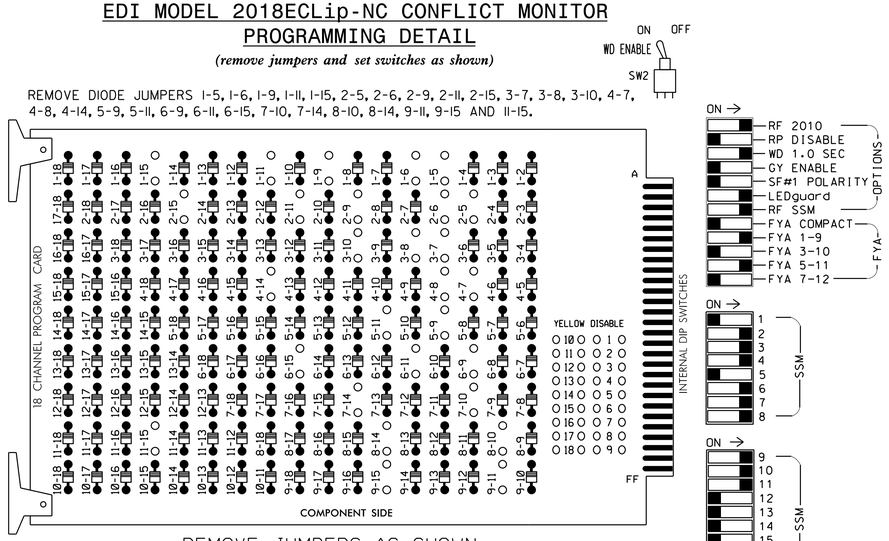
DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-63.2

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 4-7, 4-8, 4-14, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 6-15, 7-10, 7-14, 8-10, 8-14, 9-11, 9-15 AND 11-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....✳
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	71	81,82	NU	11★	22	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107			✳				
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW				116						122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117						123			A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124				A126				
✋						104			119									
🚶						106			121									

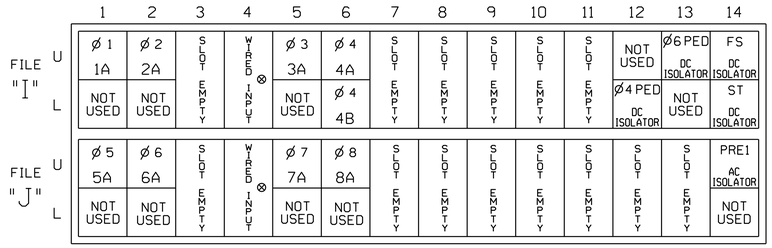
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = RR PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

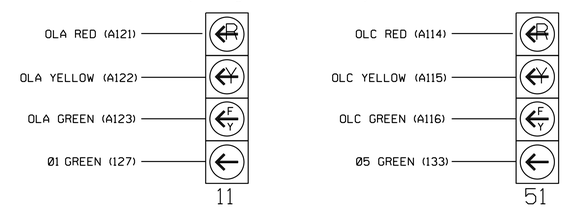
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

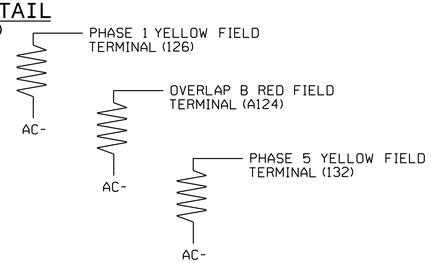
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0356
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.) at SR 1322 (Broad St./ Swift Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A056ED70A4A4A4... 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0356

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/19/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0356_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-63.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: ....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: ......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: ....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0356
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Bus. (West Main St.)
at
SR 1322 (Broad St./
Swift Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
ADMINISTRATOR OR ENGINEER DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0356

12/19/2018
Sig-63.3 ■05-0356_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-63.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1,5:	Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0356
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.)
at
SR 1322 (Broad St./
Swift Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A5A6C27DA6A8A4... 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0356

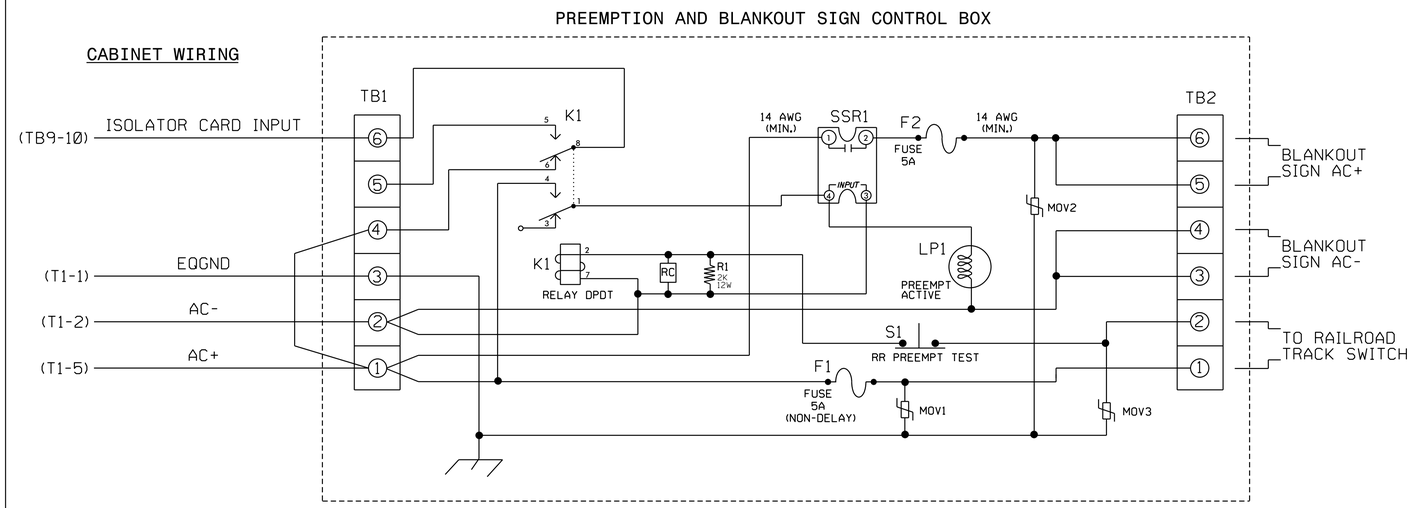
12/19/2018
R:\Signals\05-0356_elec3.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE3DA65B-2411-431F-8459-D9725899AA92

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-63.5

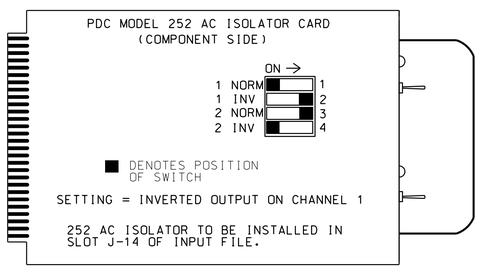
RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown below)



PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)

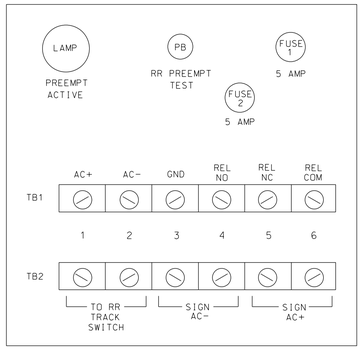


NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0356
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 4 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.)
at
SR 1322 (Broad St./
Swift Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018		REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka		RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton
A0560D704648484 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0356

12/19/2018
ss_sig_05-0356_det4.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0B625E6A-8894-4C86-8F60-F8E5B91D2C75

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-63.6

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 RAILROAD PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 1. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Railroad Preempt #1.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  1]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . X . . . . X . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . X . . X X X . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE.XIINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV YESIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I 4.1I3.2
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR    16I     0I    0I 4.1I 1.8
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   10I   0.0I    0I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0356
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 5 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

STI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.)
at
SR 1322 (Broad St.)/
Swift Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
A9E6D5D6A8A4A4...
SIGNATURE DATE

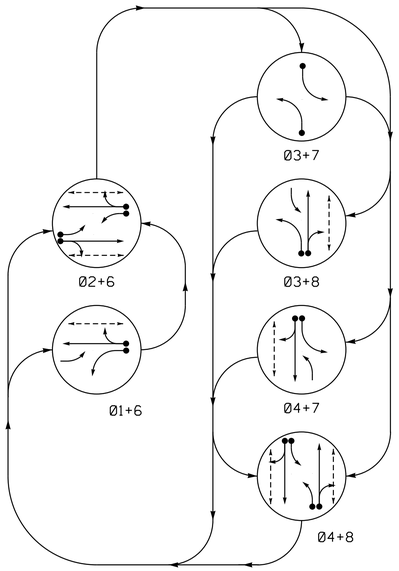
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0356

12/20/2018
U-5968_Sig-05-0356_01e5.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-64.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

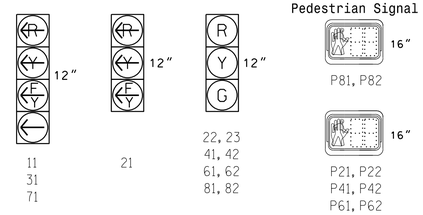
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

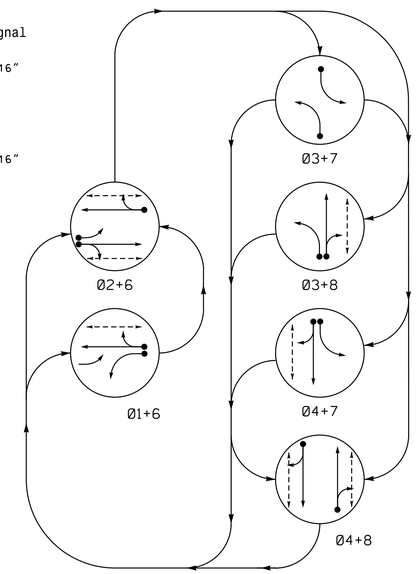
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←●	F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	F Y	F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
22, 23	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	←R	←R	←—	←—	F Y	F Y	←R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	←R	←R	←—	F Y	←—	F Y	←R
81, 82	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



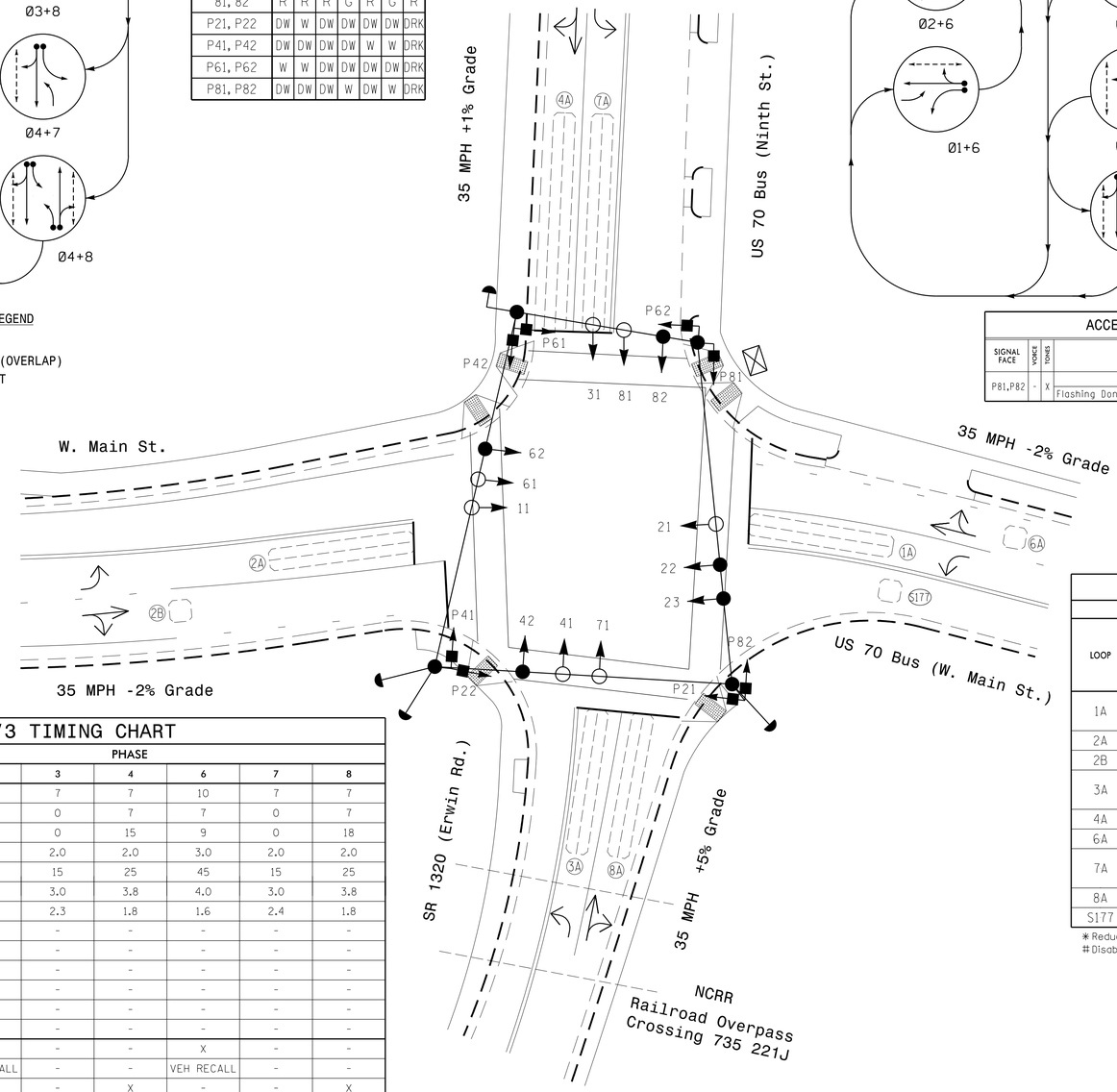
ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	F Y	F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
22, 23	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	←R	←R	←—	←—	←R	←R	←R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	←R	←R	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R
81, 82	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Renumber existing signal heads 21 and 22 as 22 and 23 respectively.
6. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 42, 62 and 82.
7. Set all detector units to presence mode.
8. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
9. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
10. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
11. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
12. Pavement markings are existing.
13. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
14. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
15. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
16. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
17. Existing lane control signs may be removed at discretion of the Engineer.



ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	VOICE	TONES	INTERVAL	SPEECH MESSAGE
P81,P82	-	X	Walk	(Rapid Ticks)
			Flashing Don't Walk / Don't Walk	-

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
					6 #	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X40	0	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
					8 #	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
					4 #	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	Exist	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
S177	6X6	+130	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X

✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
Disable phases call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	10	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	14	0	15	9	0	18
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	45	15	25	45	15	25
Yellow	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.8	4.0	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	2.3	1.6	2.3	1.8	1.6	2.4	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faddington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-0418 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

US 70 Bus. (West Main St.)
at
US 70 Bus. (Ninth St.) /
SR 1320 (Erwin Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RK& PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0560D704645454... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0357

12/18/2018
ncdot_sig_05-0357_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

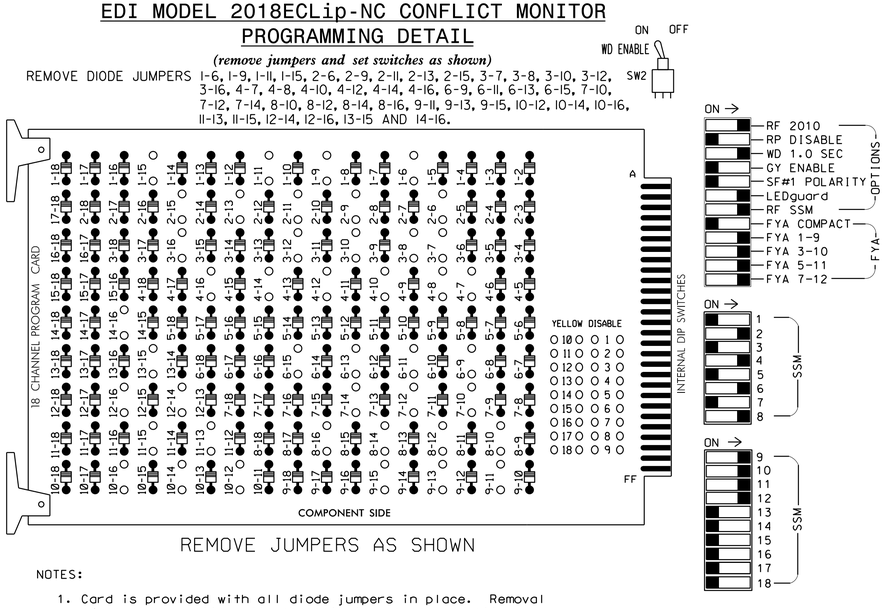
DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-64.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15 AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9, S10,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,6,6PED, 7,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....✳
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....✳

✳ See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	P21, P22	31★	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	71★	81,82	P81, P82	11★	31★	NU	21★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129		✳	102			135		✳	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118						124								
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

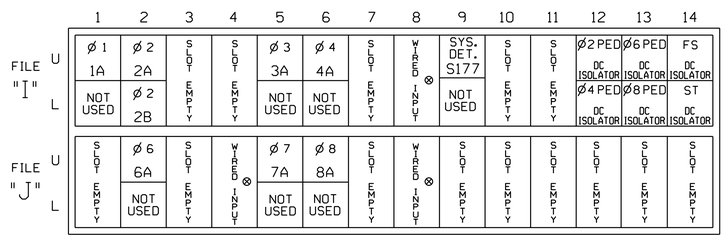
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
3A [2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3★	3	YES		15		S
	-	J8U	50	28★	8	YES		3		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
✳S177	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
7A [3]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7★	7	YES		15		S
	-	I8U	49	24★	4	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

✳ System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

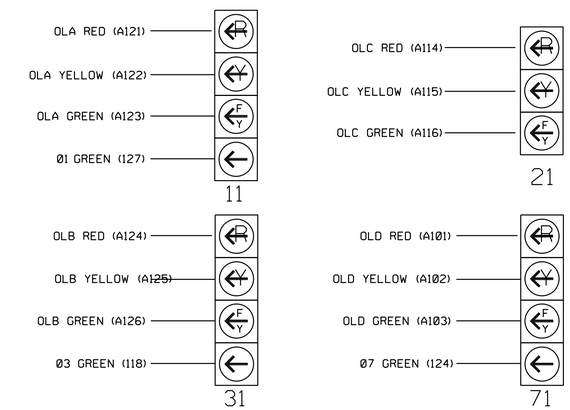
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

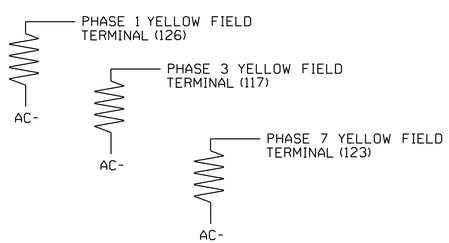
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0357
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 Bus. (West Main St.) at US 70 Bus. (Ninth St.)/ SR 1320 (Erwin Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A6660D704648484... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0357

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0357_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-64.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 3A AND 7A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "3".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3  3    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "28".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [28]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 28 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "7".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 7]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 7  7    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "24".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [24]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 24 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 3
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "3"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    7
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    8

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 7
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "7"

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0357
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Bus. (West Main St.)
at
US 70 Bus. (Ninth St.)/
SR 1320 (Erwin Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0E6B0D24E4E4E4...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0357

12/18/2018
05-0357_ele2.dgn
TSPopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-64.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1, 3 AND 7.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1, 3 AND 7.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,3,7

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1, 3 AND 7 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1,3,7:	Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11, 31 and 71 to run protected turns only.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3 seconds.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 4 call on loop 7A and reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  X  .  .  .  X  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (APS) INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Install push buttons and APS equipment per manufacturer's instructions.
2. Provide a dedicated cable to each push button per manufacturer's instructions.
3. If APS equipment is mounted in cabinet, use filtered power (i.e., Controller Receptacle) to power APS equipment. Do not use Equipment Receptacle, which is a GFCI outlet.
4. Never attempt to operate a standard contact closure push button with the APS system unless cabinet is re-wired for standard button operation or unless explicitly allowed by the manufacturer.
5. Place manufacturer's instructions in cabinet with cabinet prints, signal plans, and electrical details.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0357
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0415 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 Bus. (West Main St.)
at
US 70 Bus. (Ninth St.)/
SR 1320 (Erwin Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A05B0D7DAAB4B4...
SIGNATURE DATE

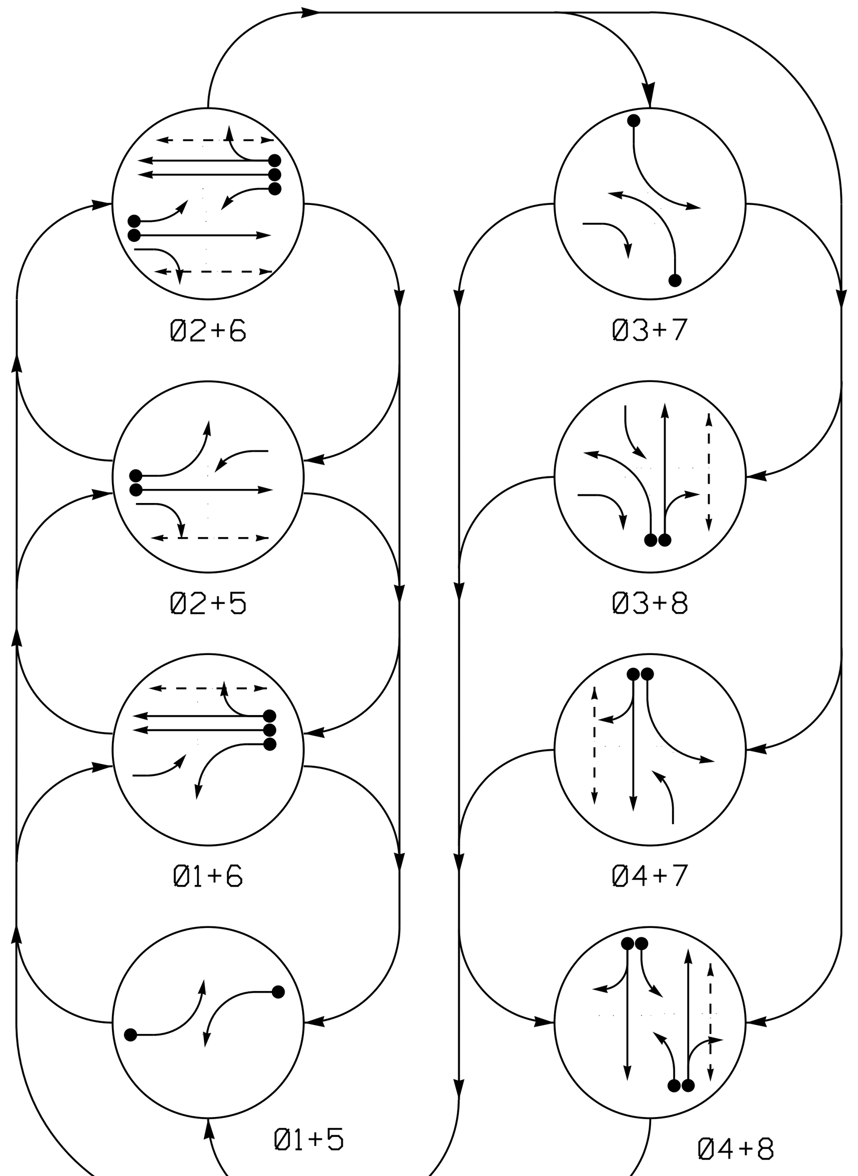
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0357

12/18/2018
ramey-kemp\05-0357_ele3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

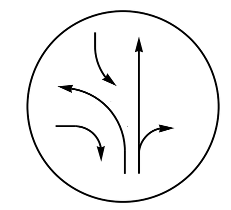
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 65.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

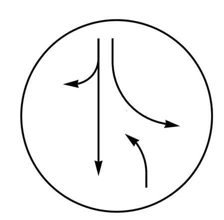
(Medium Priority)



PRE 3 (Ø3+8)

DEFAULT PHASING QUEUE BACKUP PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

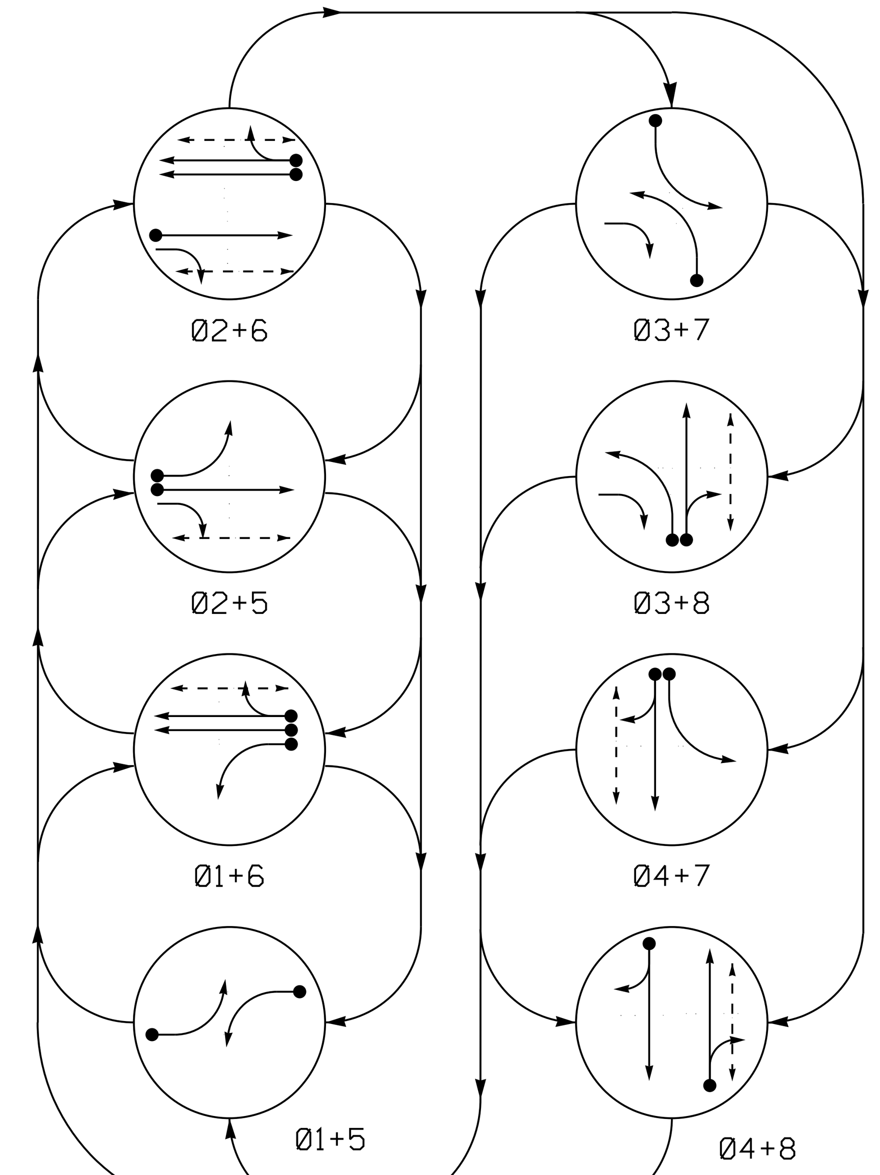


PRE 5 (Ø4+7)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

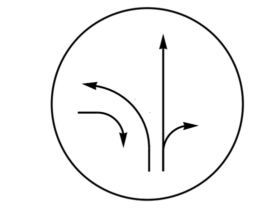
SIGNAL FACE	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	PRE 3	PRE 5	FLASH
11	←	←	←FY	←FY	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	R/→	R	Y
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	←FY	←FY	←	←FY	←R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R
51	←	←FY	←	←FY	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←FY	←	←FY	←FY	←	←R
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	G	R	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

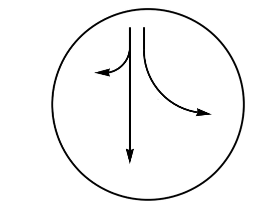
(Medium Priority)



PRE 3 (Ø3+8)

ALTERNATE PHASING QUEUE BACKUP PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 5 (Ø4+7)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	PRE 3	PRE 5	FLASH
11	←	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	R/→	R	Y
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	←R	←R	←	←R	←R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R
51	←	←R	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←R	←	←R	←R	←	←R
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	G	R	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

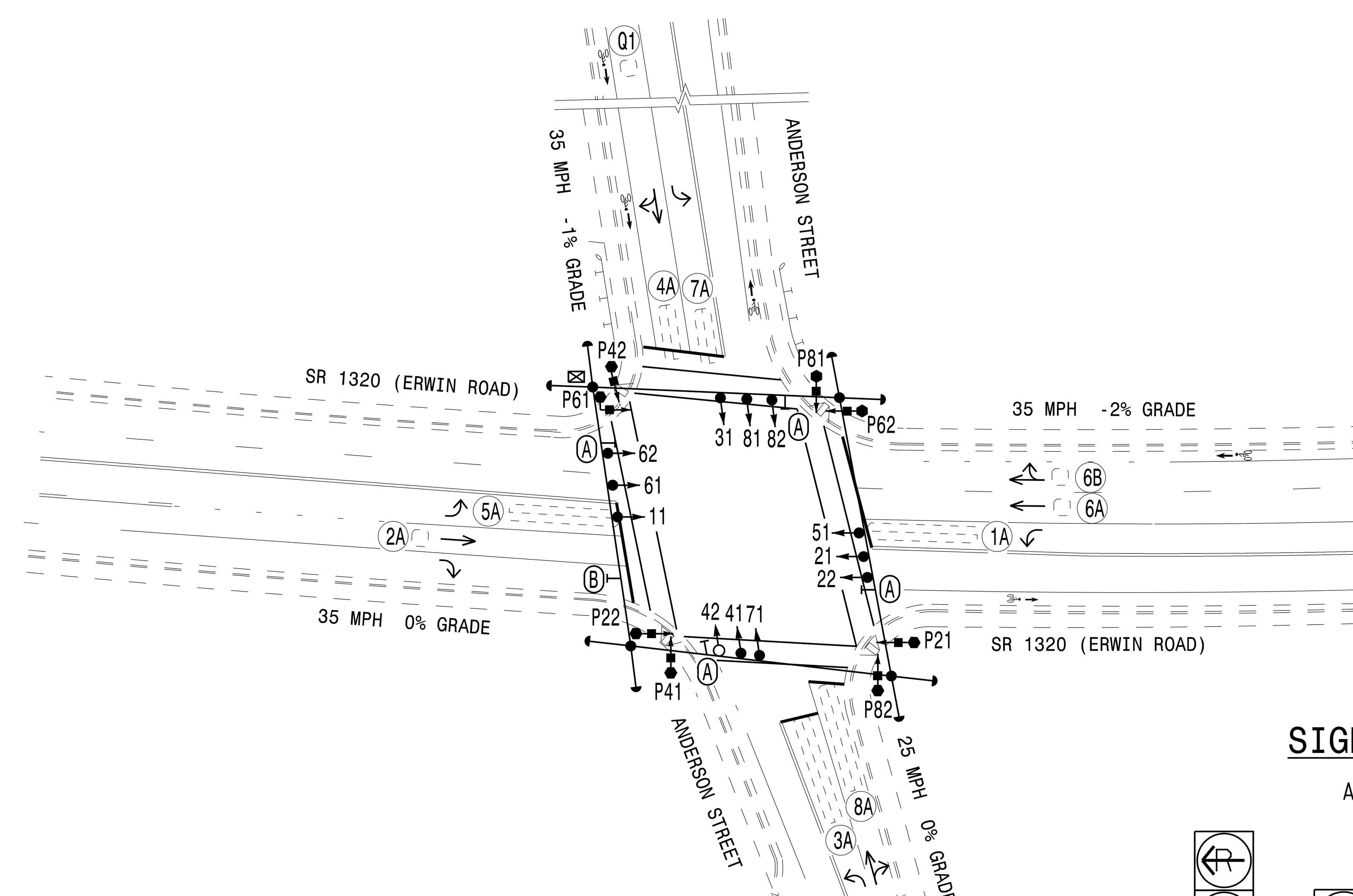
8 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. This loop serves as a queue backup detector. After 10 seconds of constant actuation, the detector unit shall put in a call to the controller to force off any phase in the cycle and go to phase 4+7 to clear out the storage lanes and prevent the backup of vehicles onto railroad track at W. Main Street.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
17. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					8#	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X20	+3	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7A	6X20	+3	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					4#	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
★Q1	6X6	370	EXIST	-	PRE5	No	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.
★ See Note #10

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	14	0	19	0	14	0	22
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	60	20	45	35	60	35	30
Yellow	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clear	2.1	1.6	3.3	3.1	2.3	1.6	3.1	3.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	4+8
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	11
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

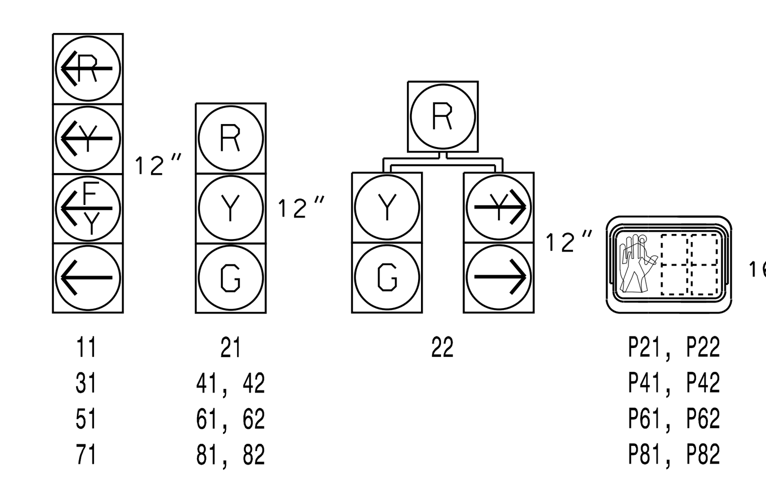
ASC/3 QUEUE BACKUP PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	4+8
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	11
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time	0.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	Street Sign (D3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road) at Anderson Street

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
North Carolina Professional Engineer Seal 032607 Stacie L. Phillips
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437...
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0359

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050359-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

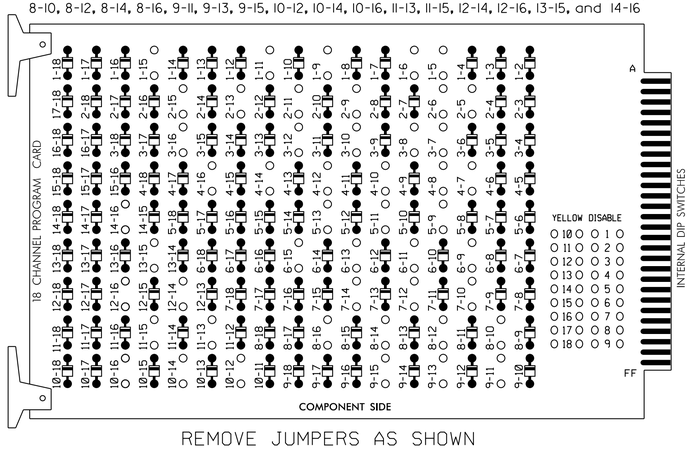
DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

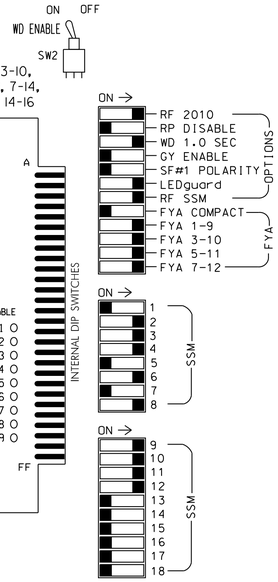
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.65.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15, and 14-16





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacture's directions and NCDOT engineer- approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10,
S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	22	31★	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	71★	81,82	P81, P82	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128		*		101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129				102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW				117										A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124								
✋			113				104			119			110						
🚶			115				106			121			112						

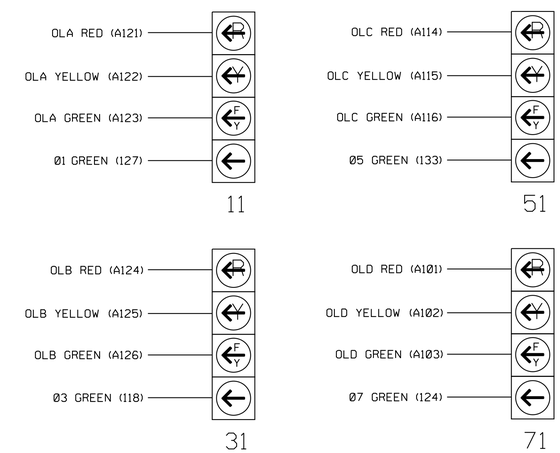
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

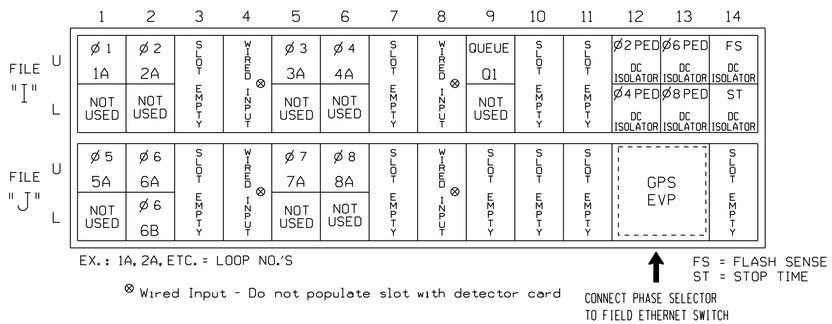
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
3A [2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3★	3	YES		15		S
	-	J8U	50	28★	8	YES		3		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
5A [3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
7A [4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7★	7	YES		15		S
	-	I8U	49	24★	4	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S
Q1	TB6-9,11	J9U	60	11*	PRE5	NO		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

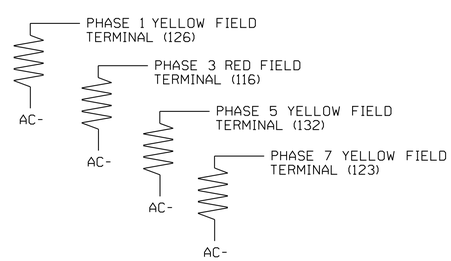
* Remove Default phase assignment

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0359
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road)
at
Anderson Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
DC87A58ED608437...
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0359

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\Proj_Mgmt\Proj_115401103641 0 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050359-2018e1.dgn
derrick.weller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.65.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 3
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "3"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    7
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    8

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 7
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "7"

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR BACKUP PREEMPT

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor will enable Queue Backup Preempt and make the Q Loop call PRE 5.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD. PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF   DET                     11   IS  ON
AND VEH GREEN ON PH           4   IS  OFF
AND VEH GREEN ON PH           7   IS  OFF

THEN  PMT CALL PMT SEQ        5       ON

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0359
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Traffic Engineering Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Control & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road)
at
Anderson Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0359

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TEDM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050359-2018e2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.65.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING
LOOPS 1A, 5A, 3A, 7A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "3".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3  3    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "28".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [28]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 28 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "7".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 7]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 7  7    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "24".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [24]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 24 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0359
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
N.C. Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road)
at
Anderson Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED6DB437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0359

12/19/2018
4:24:41 PM
U:\Projects\TIP_ITS\U5968_ITS\01136410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\64 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050359-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1, 3, 5, and 7.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1, 3, 5, and 7.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 3, 5, 7

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1, 3, 5, AND 7 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,3,5,7: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 4 call on loop 7A and reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  X  .  X  .  X  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0359
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Intelligent Transportation Systems, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road)
at
Anderson Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED0D8437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0359

12/19/2018
L:\Proj\U-5968_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\SG4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050359-2018e4.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.65.5

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . X . . . . X . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . F1. F1. . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    11|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 QUEUE BACKUP PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . X . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . F1. F1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    11|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0359
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Division of Highways, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road) at Anderson Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
CC87A59ED50B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0359

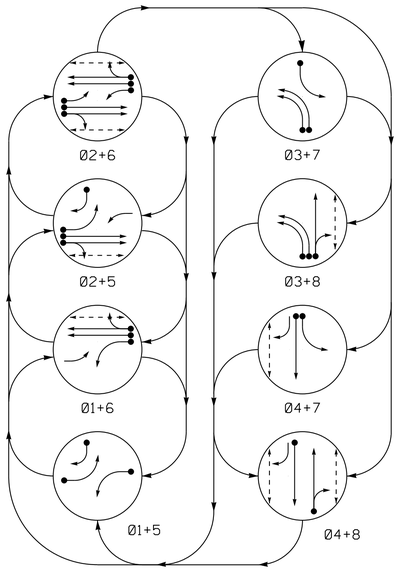
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\Proj\Durham_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\34 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050359-2018b5.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 66.0

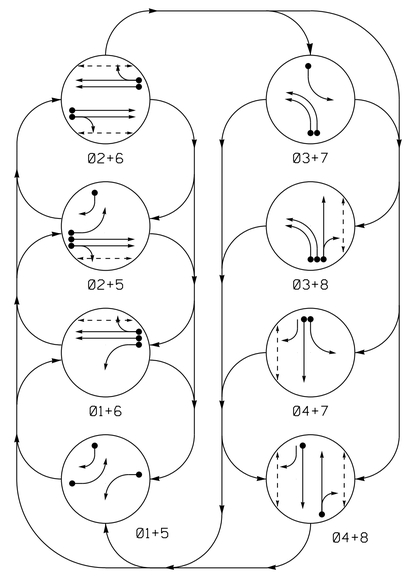
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31,32	R	R	R	R	←	←	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	R	←	R	R
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31,32	R	R	R	R	←	←	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	R	←	R	R
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	EXIST	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	6	X	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	6	X	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	+5	EXIST	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+275	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	-	X
S2	6X6	160	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	-	X
S3	6X6	160	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	-	X
S4	6X6	160	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	-	X

* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

8 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

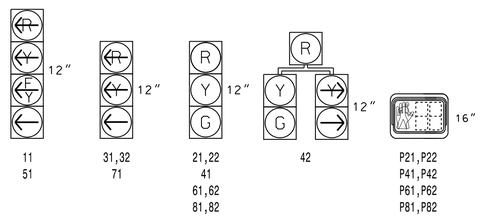
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Abandon existing loops 2A and 6A.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
13. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Existing lane control signs may be removed at the discretion of the Engineer.

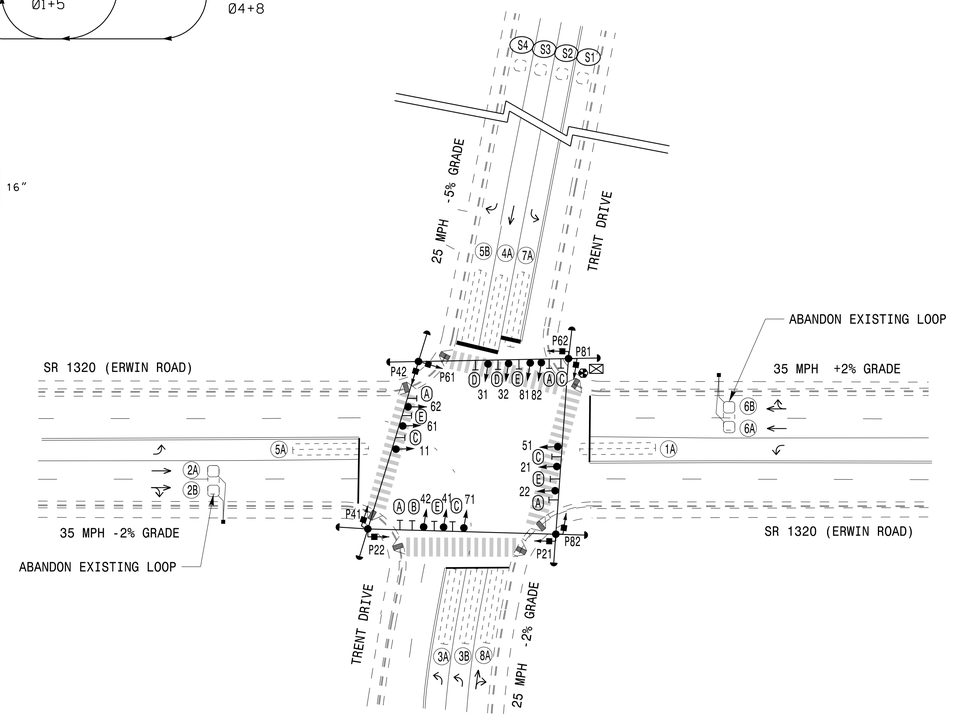
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	Street Sign (D3-1)	C
D	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	D
E	"TURNING VEHICLES YIELD TO PEDS" Sign (R10-15)	E

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	15	0	17	0	18	0	21
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	20	20	15	90	20	20
Delayed Green *	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	4
Yellow	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.1	3.3
Red Clear	3.2	2.5	3.1	2.9	3.2	2.5	2.4	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/19/2018
K:\TPB\U5968_ITS\01036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050360-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1320 (Erwin Road) at Trent Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59E0D5847...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0360

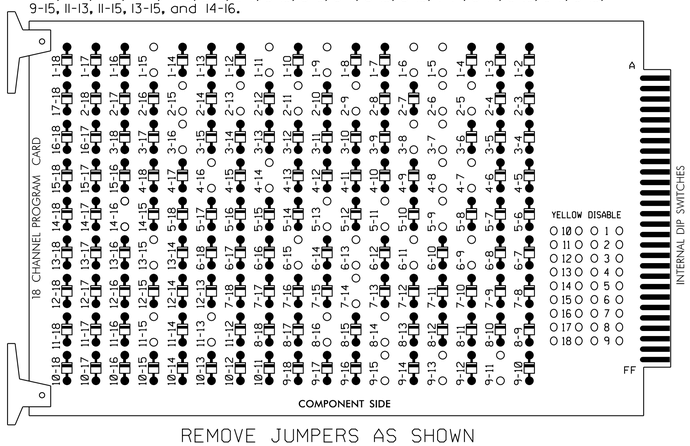
DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 66.1

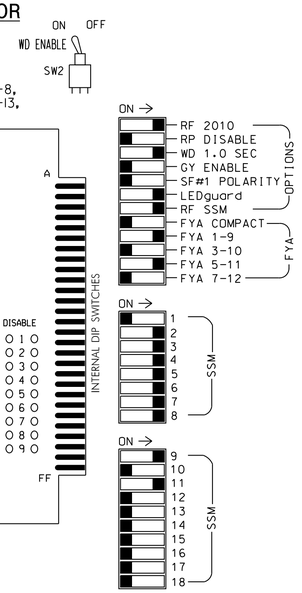
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-14, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10, S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7,8, 8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	31,32	41,42	P41, P42	42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	71	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW				116							122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117							123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW							132							A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133	133			124								
✋			113			104				119			110						
🚶			115			106				121			112						

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			NOT USED	NOT USED	SYS. DET. S2		Ø3 3B			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B			NOT USED	NOT USED	SYS. DET. S4		NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3		S
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES				S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
* S1	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	SYS	NO				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

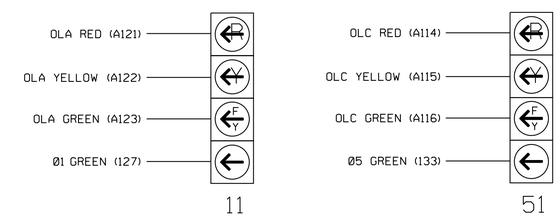
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

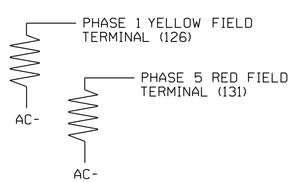


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0360
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road)
at
Trent Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: May 2018		REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips	
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A58ED008437
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0360

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTDm_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050360-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 66.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA's on signal heads 11 and 51 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 51 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1 AND 2 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
LP 1-15	E	E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0360
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road)
at
Trent Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A9AE2F028437
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0360

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050360-2018\02.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 66.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0360
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road)
at
Trent Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A556ED60B437...

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0360

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPO\Dm_ITS\01103641O - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP EWU-5968.050360-2018s3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 66.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1.5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
```

PHASE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
PED RCL	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
WALK 2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VEX 2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VEH RCL	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MAX RCL	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MAX 2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
PHASE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
MAX 3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
CS INH	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
OMIT	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
SPC FCT	X	.	.	.	X	.	.	.	(1-8)							
AUX FCT	.	.	.	(1-3)												

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
LP 1-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 91-100	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0360
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1320 (Erwin Road)
at
Trent Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: May 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

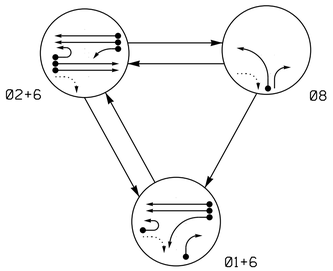
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: SC87A59ED6D8437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0360

12/19/2018
k:\RAL_TPO\m_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050360-2018e4.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

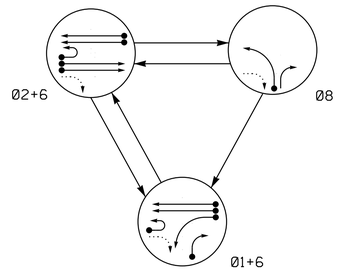
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-67.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R

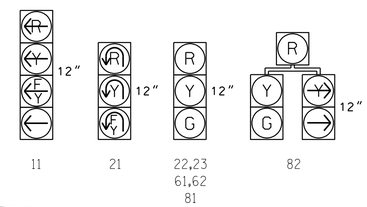
ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←	R	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

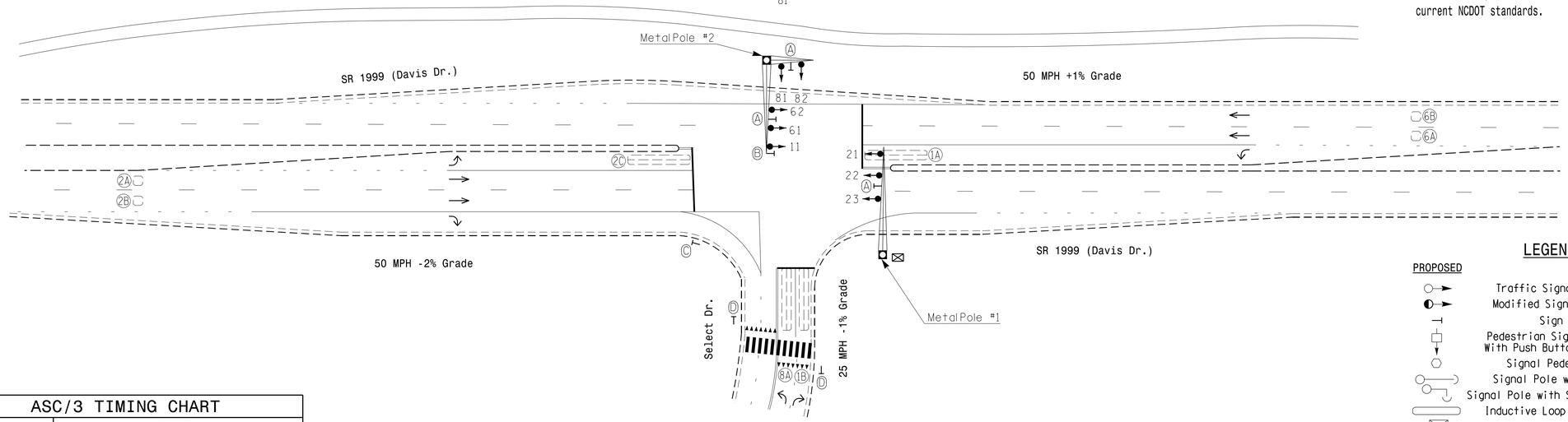
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2		1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	355	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	355	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	355	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	355	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X

* Disable delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
11. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Sign	A
B	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	B
C	Added Lane Sign (W4-3) with "FREE FLOW RIGHT LANE KEEP MOVING" Sign	C
D	Pedestrian Crossing Sign (W11-2) with Diagonal Arrow (W16-7)	D

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	14	14	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	25	25	40
Yellow	3.0	5.0	5.0	3.0
Red Clear	2.8	1.1	1.1	2.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	40	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	20	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.1	3.1	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/17/2018
U-5968_MOS-0361_sig_dgn
User:tpopelka

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1999 (Davis Dr.)
at
Select Dr.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by:
William J. Hamilton
ASSOCIATE ENGINEER SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0361